

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-45; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Aug 71

2400

01 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Loc's: A Co CP-138059, 2-127072, 3-129079, 3NA-128078, B Co-Pro, C Co CP-143985, 1/1-136008, 2/1-138010, 2-167994, D Co, Rich-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
4		0111	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Neg RS of field elements today.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
8		0425	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Bulldog 49w (NFI) on station NH 39; complete w/neg findings 0450.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
10		0505	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: 3 obs, 1 self 1 unobs: 54 HE, 2 WP, 7 ILL: 347 HE, 98 WP, 410 ILL, 6 CS; 1 obs, 1 unobs: 28 HE; 192 HE, 277 WP, 309 ILL.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
11		0505	(C) Daily plans passed to Bde/Hull by Plonka.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
13	0600		(C) LT Glassford relieved LT Dewing as DO.	DO, S-3	GD
14		0705	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Req LOH 1500 to 1700 on 30 min standby.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
15	0705		(C) To S-2 fm GS: 3 sets; 1 oper; 172077 9 hrs, 2000-0500; 1 waiting parts, other unk repair date.	DO, S-2	GD
16	0720	0725	(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to Blevins: to Pane: NH 39 DTG 011900-020600, UL 1810, LR 2506, clear/PMG.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
17		0730	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Req flame drops at 185114 and 195112.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
18		0750	(U) To Bde/Pane by Plonka: Neg loc ch's.	M, Arty, DO, Bde Group 4	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

0001 01 Aug 71 2400 01 Aug 71

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Aug 71

2400

01 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0820	0850	(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to Rosane to Simon: DTG 020500-022000 AC 32 UL BS 1095, LR BS1791 AC 33 3407-3610-4106-3703-start; AC/APD 98-20 2814-3216-3413-2810-start; clear/PMG.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
20	0900		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-126072, 3NA-ret.	M, Arty, DO	GD
21	0910	0935	(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to Rosane to Simon: AC/APD 98-21 DTG 020500-022000 UL 1810, LR 2406; clear/PMG.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
22	0940		(C) Fm Tam Ky/CAN to Rosane: Flame drop grids: 1-con tot-20; 2-con tot-19; clear TK/LN Tien Phuoc-Tuong.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
23		0940	(U) Sent FSB construction data to Bde/ Simon by Rosane.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
24		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Loc changes: A Co 2-123073, 3-129078, C Co 1-138008.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25	1100		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-123072, 3-128077.	M, Arty, DO	GD
26	1133	1245	(C) Fm A Co to Rosane: At 1112 at 138059 while on a security patrol CP/A found 3 3x4 bunkers last used 1 mo or more. In bunkers found 3 alien mortar rounds believed to be 2 Russ 82 rds and 1 unidentified rd. 1 Russ and unidentified rd will be extracted on day 3. Remaining Russ rd detonated. Old mortar pit also found in area overlooking Pro w/3 expended mortar casings. 12 pictures have been taken of loc, bunkers & rounds. To Bde/Pane by Blevins at 1245.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
27		1205	(C) To Bde/Lark by Blevins: Have LCH rpt to Blue Star 1500 today.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
28		1210	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Loc changes: A Co 3-128077, 3LP-130081, C Co 1-133009, 2LP- 166993.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
29	1300		(C) Loc changes: A Co CPLP-139064, 2LP- 125072, 3-128076, C Co 1-133009, 2LP-166993.	M, Arty, DO	GD
30		1405	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Loc changes: A Co 3-132076, C Co 1LP-131009.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31		1440	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: OG arrived at Pro 1440.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
32		1450	(C) To Bde/Simon fm Nelson: Varnish 84h cleared into APD 98-17 at 1445; clear/PMG.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
33	1500		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-124071, 3-133075.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.
PAGE NO.
3NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	01 Aug 71	2400	01 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
34		1505	(C) To Bde/JKD by Nelson: Slow motion 6 (NFI) on station at 1505.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
35		1540	(C) To Bde/Simon by Nellie: CG departed Pro at 1520. Gen was briefed by LTC Shannon on past, present and future ops. Gen discussed 4-3 as being obvious target for 409 Bn attack if they are planning a psychological splash. He spoke about RF/PF training. Intent is not to force training on them just make it available. 4-3 was instructed to stay out of center of An Dau area unless req by Tam Ky. Said we may work outside of 105 coverage during daylight only as long as we have 4.2 or gunship coverage. Will not night laager outside of 105 coverage.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
36		1600	(C) To Bde/Simon by Nelson: COL Smith arrived at 1600.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
37		1605	(C) To Bde/Simon by Nelson: Loc changes: A Co 2-121067, C Co 2LP-165995.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
38		1600	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Simon by Nelson: Haircut 45 (NFI) checked out of box at 1655: hotspots in APD 98-17 TOT 1455-1525; med: 278 984, 279989, 282004-286005; med cont: 279985-280986-297988, 278095-281994, 284995-284997-283 998, 275008-275000-274011.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
39		1645	(C) To Bde/Smith by Nelson: LOH req day 2 1500-1700, 30 min standby.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
40	1700		(C) Loc changes: C Co 4LP-145983, 4LP-143 987.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
41		1700	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Varnish 89h (NFI) checked into APD 98-18 at 1640.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
42		1700	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Slow motion 6 (NFI) released at 1650. COL Smith departed Pro at 1700.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
43		1755	(C) To Bde/Schuman by APD bird: Checked out of APD 18, 19; APD 98-18 TOT 1635-1703 neg readings; APD 98-19 TOT 1705-1726; med 185116, 185118, 196118, 201113, 203115, 203122, 207 124, 214135, 215135, 217134; heavy cont: 206126-205127, 192118-194116; heavy: 215132, 219134.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO		GD	
44		1755	(U) To Bde/Schuman by Nelson: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
45	1800		(U) LT Dewing relieved LT Glassford as DO.	DO, S-3		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Aug 71

2400

01 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46		1835	(C) To Bde/Hall by Nelson: 3/A Co at 1815 at 134075 found hooch 6x8 with 35 AK rds wrapped in docs, 1 VC/NVA jump boots, 1 pistol belt w/red star, 1 holster for chicom. Element had mech'd the inside and outside of the hooch. Will leave for a couple of days, then return and pick up. Last used past 3 days. Docs will be backhauled. Trails in all directions.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
47	1835		(C) Fm Bde/Hall to Nelson: RS for day 2 0800-1800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
48	1840		(C) At 1815 at 122067 2/A Co found 1 8x8 hooch w/cultivated fields. Last used 3 days. Along river were footprints and recent signs. Element req sniper w/starlight to set up OP. Movement across river in E-W direction.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
49		1915	(C) To Bde/Hall, Tam Ky/RLB by Nelson: Finals: A Co CP-138059, 2-122067, 3-134075, B Co Pro, C Co CP-143985, 1/1-134009, 2/1-131009, 2-167994, D Co, Ron-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, MACV	GD
50	1920		(C) Fm Bde/DS to TV: Info: DTG 020500-021800 AC 49 ZC2116 along river to road along road to ZC110085; AC 31 UL AS8697, LR AS9340.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
51	2000		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to Whaley: Info only AC 35 UL AS9693, LR BS0487.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
52		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
53	2015	2025	(C) Fm C Co to Whaley: to Bde/Hall: 1/1/ C Co had a mech detonate at 135007 at 2015.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
54	2025		(C) Fm Bde/Hall to Whaley: Flame drop approval 1 hook, 2 guns 020700-021200.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
55	2030		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to Whaley: Special AC, neg info and react: priority 7A; UL AT7919 LR AT 8117.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
56	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
57		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
58	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
59		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
	SUMMARY:		At 1112 at 138059 CP/A found 3 3x4 bunkers, 3 unidentified mortar rounds and 1 old mortar pit.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

NARA, Date 3/22/92

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 01/700-02/700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Conducts Search + Ambush operations
in Assigned A.O.b. B Co refits, retrains, and secures FSB Pre.
Also continues construction of FSB.c. C Conducts Search + Ambush Operations
in Assigned A.O.d. D Co Stands Down in Chu Lai.e. Person Stands Down in Chu Lai.f. 010505 PUNKA-73/Hor

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

Inclosure 1

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>02 Aug 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>02 Aug 71</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	02 Aug 71	2400	02 Aug 71
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	02 Aug 71	2400	02 Aug 71															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD													
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-138059, 2-122067, 3 134075, B Co-Pro, CCo CP-143985, 1/1-134009, 2/ 1-131009, 2-167994, D Co, Rcn-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD													
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD													
4		0100	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: RS of C Co 0800-1000.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, S-4	GD													
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD													
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD													
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD													
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD													
9		0505	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: 4.2 Rpt: 1 ob, 1 un, 34 HE exp; OH: 313 HE, 98 WP, 410 ILL, 6 CS; 8mm: 1 self, 1 ob; OH 185 HE, 277 WP, 301 ILL; 3 HE, 8 ILL exp.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD													
10		0505	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: NH bird on station in NH 39. Clear/JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD													
11		0540	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: NH bird spotted cultivated fields at 210075 and en- gaged w/neg results; broke station at 0540.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD													
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD													
13	0600		(U) CPT Mendonca relieved IIT Dewing as DO.	DO, S-3	GD													
14		0655	(U) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: Neg change in radar report.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD													
15		0705	(C) To Bde/Pane by Plonka: 1/1/C Co had neg results from mech detonation.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD													
16		0743	(U) Dialy plans to Bde/Pane by Whaley.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD													
17		0750	(U) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: Neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD													
18	0750		(C) Fm Bde/Hey to Whaley: NH 39 UL 1810, LR 2506: 021900-030600; clear/TGM.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD													
19		0750	(C) To Bde/Pane and Tam Ky/Salles at 0805 by Whaley: Req EF 060700-061700 UL 2715, LR 3004; Req APD 030800, 050800; 1: 1297-1797-179 1291; 2: 1997-2397-2392-1992; EF box 04080	Group 3 Intergraded AS a Year Interval: 3000-1000 After 25 Hours														
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE															

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 228-13; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Aug 71

2400

02 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		(cont.)	1800, 0800-1800 day 8; from 1297-E 4-3 bound-ary-120898 to 1297.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, MACV	GD
20	0840	0917	(C) Fm Bde/Hey to Whaley to Dowley: DTG 030500-032000: AC/APD 98-24 1904, BS2496 (neg) AC/APD 98-23 UL BS1297, LR BS1791 (OK) AC 36 2510-2810-3206-3203-start (OK); info and react AC 37 UL AT9110, LR AT9603. Cleared by TGM.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
21	0845		(C) Fm Bde/Basnar to Whaley: There will be teams in LRRP 48 0630. Radio relay team will be on Pro for about 3 days. OK/TGM.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
22	0900		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-121066, 3LP-133 077.	M, Arty, DO	GD
23		0910	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: Varnish 89h (NFI) into APD 98-21. Clear/TGM.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
24		0912	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: Req 3 hook sorties 031000: 80 pax from Chu Lai to Pro. Report to central hook pad. Freq 43.05, G/C's Chu Lai: Mosquito 14y; Pro: Mosquito 14b.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, S-4	GD
25		0912	(U) CA Req passed to Bde/Pane by TJW.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
26		0925	(U) Revised Daily plans to Bde/Pane by Whaley.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
27		0930	(U) Revised revised daily plans to Bde/Pane by Whaley.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
28		0935	(C) To Bde/Pane by TW: Snoopy 13 (NFI) working area south of Tien Phuoc.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
29	0940	0940	(C) To Tam Ky/LKS and Bde/Salles B Co AO 1804-2404-2402-2602-2697-2097-start 030800-151700. Clear/Tam Ky/Duong.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde, MACV	GD
30	0940		(C) Fm Tam Ky/Salles to Whaley: Rcn EF neg clear/DO: friendlies in box; A Co and B Co EF clear/DO.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
31		0950	(C) To Bde/Lark by TW: LTC Shannon departed Pro at 0930.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
32	0950		(C) Fm Bde/Hey to TW: AC 38 info and react: 030500-032000 UL BT0304, LR BS0898.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
33		1000	(C) A Co 2-121064, 3-134074, 3LP-ret, C Co 1-132003, 2-165994 to Bde/Pane by Whaley.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
34		1020	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: Varnish 89h (NFI) cleared to recon by fire 193076, 2008; departed by 1020, clear/TGM.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 600-10. The proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff, Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BOOKLZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Aug 71

2400

02 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1100		(C) Loc changes; A Co 2-123060,3-135074, 4LP-136057.	M,Arty,DO	GD
36	1145		(C) A Co 3 plt at 137074 at 1145 found 6 bunkers w/overhead cover of logs and rocks 4x6 2 hooches 8x10; 1 NW-SE trail w/recent use in 1 week; will destroy.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO	GD
37		1155	(C) To Bde/Simon by TW: Loc changes: 2LP 123058,3-137074,4LP-134058.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
38		1205	(C) To Bde/Simon by TW: Haircut 45 (NFI) on station at 0810 for flame drop. 6 sorties on target; burned 90-95% of trgt area; neg second explosions or suitable LZ. Need to know BDA.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
39		1215	(C) To Bde/Simon by TW: LTC Shannon returned to Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
40	1250		(C) Fm Varnish 89h (NFI) To TW: at 3015 spotted a lot of women and children and animals along river.	DO,S-3,S-2,CO	GD
41		1300	(C) To Bde/Pane by TW: CP/A at 1220 at 140059 1 IVA was moving W on E-W trail toward complex element found yesterday. He tripped mech and started crawling into bush. While element was pursuing they engaged w/SAF resulting in 1 IVA KIA, age 23, wearing black shirt, green trousers; CIA: 1 NVA poncho, 1 NVA canteen, 1 rice knife, small bag of grass 1 make-shift ruck cont: various personal items neg docs or ID or weapon; Element will destroy everything.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
42		1320	(C) To Bde/Pane by TW: Sniper report: 6 tot; 1 school; 5 standdown; 1 Pro; 0 shots; 0 kills; 3 60 day loss; 1 30 day loss.	DO,S-2,CO,Bde	GD
43	1315		(C) Late Entry: Fm Bde/Basnar to Whaley: In near future 5 ARVN will be conducting ops near LZ Young; good poss they will be operating in northern prtn of AO. Discussed by COL Leu and COL Smith this AM; neg further. On 12 Aug ARVN will be around New Hau Duc and may work in western portion of AO. Will keep us informed.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
44	1300		(C) Late Entry: Loc changes; A Co 2LP-121063,3-138075, C Co 1-130010,2-164994.	M,Arty,DO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL AND DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, the proponent agency is
 Office of Department of Defense for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQKLZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Aug 71

2400

02 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45		1350	(C) To Bde/Pane by TW: Loc changes: A Co 2LP-ret, 3-140074.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46		1405	(C) To Bde/Dowley by RR: Req safe repair man at Pro w/combination set.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
47		1430	(C) To Bde/Dowley by Rosane: Req LOH fm 031500-031700, 30 min standby.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
48	1500		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2LP-124055, C Co CP-145982.	M, Arty, DO	GD
49		1510	(C) To Bde/Simon by Rosane: Training Inspector arrived at Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
50		1605	(C) To Bde/Simon by RR: AC bird needs clearance into AC 32: clear Pro/TGM; 1-6/TEM.	DO, S-3, CO, 1-6, Bde	GD
51		1630	(C) To Bde/DWM by RLR: Loc changes: A Co 2-124059, 3-143072, C Co 1LP-130009, 2LP-ret.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
52		1636	(C) To Bde/FJS by RLR: AC team out of AC 32 w/neg findings at 1635; in at 1605.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
53		1644	(C) To Bde/FJS by RLR: COL Wagner arrived at Pro 1640 and departed 1720.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
54	1700		(U) Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD
55		1705	(C) To Bde/FJS by RLR: Req RS bird at 0800 instead of 0900. Approved by Smith to Rosane at 1716.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, S-4	GD
56	1800		(U) LT Dewing relieved CPT Mendonca as DO.	DO, S-3	GD
57		1800	(U) Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
58		1750	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Simon by RLR: COL Wagner visited this loc. Discussed present and future ops and general objectives; departed 0720.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
59		1830	(C) To Bde/Hall by JN: DTG 030500-032000 AC 44 UL 0008, LR 0305; info and react; AC 33 3407-3610-4106-3703-start; clear/JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
60	1900		(C) Fm Bde/Hall to Nelson: AC 32 UL 3407 3617-4106-3703-start; clear/JHD; clear HH/LTT and JFT.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
61		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
62	2000		(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to JN: AC/APD 98-26 040500-042000 UL BT2600, LR BS3294; clear/JHD	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
63	2028		(C) Fm Bde/Basnar to RLR: Gen McCaffery will arrive at Bde HQ 051300 for briefing. He		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 021700-031700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Date 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3
2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co Conducts Search + Ambush
operations in A.O.

b. B Co refits, repairs, and secures FSB
PRO. CONDUCTS CA 030800
UL 1804, LR BS 2697

c. C Co Conducts Search + Ambush operations
in A.O. NEW AO 030800: DELETE UL
BS1804 - LR BT 2097

d. D Co Stands Down in Chu Lai
MOVES 031000 TO FSB

e. Recon Stands Down in Chu Lai.
MOVES 031000 TO FSB

f. Revised plans
sent Bde Pone 0925
By T.J.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: Revised Revised plans
to Bde Lark by Whaley 0930

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

Inclosure 1

Pone Whaley 0743

CONFIDENTIAL

B

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 030800, 4-3 Inf, Requested By Cpt MendoncaLine #2: (Operation) CA of B to A.O.

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	PRO	226980	15	60	INSECURE	129
2	PRO	208988	16		"	259
3	PRO	237994	21		"	352
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C Thunder 66 Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG Freq 65.1G/C Bargain 33Rde Pine
By TIS 0912

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG , 4-3 Inf, Requested By Line #2: (Operation)

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# G/C Freq Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq Line #9 Slicks Guns AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq G/C

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	03 Aug 71	2400	03 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-138059, 2-124059, 2 NA-123087, 3-149067, B Co-Pro, C Co CP-145982, 1/1-128011, 2/1-130008, 2-164993, D Co, Rcn-Chu Lai.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3		0035	(C) To Bde/Hull by JNP: RS of A Co 0800- 1000.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde, S-4	GD
4	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
8		0405	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Req LOH 1500- 1700 day 4, 30 min standby.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
9		0405	(U) Daily plans passed to Bde/Hull by JP.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
10	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
11		0550	(U) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: Neg change in radar report.		DO, S-3, CO, GS, Bde	GD
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
13	0600		(U) CPT Mendonca relieved LT Dewing as DO.		DO, S-3	GD
14		0530	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: 1 self, 1 ob, 1 un; 46 HE, 12 Ill exp; OH: 562 HE, 98 WP, 374 Ill, 6CS; 81mm: 2 ob, 2 un, 61 HE exp; OH: 325 HE, 117 WP, 239 Ill.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
15	0740	0745	(C) Fm Bde/Shumaker to JP to Pane: NH 39 031800-040600, same grids; clear/EGB.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
16	0745		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to JP: COL Smith will ar- rive at A Co at 1000 if LZ acceptable.		DO, S-3, CO, A	GD
17		0750	(C) To Bde/Pane by Plonka: Loc changes: A Co 2-123058, 3-147067, B Co CP-214000.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18		0840	(C) To Bde/Simon by Plonka: A Co opened metal box they found w/mortars other day. There was 1 new mortar rd 4-5" shorter than others. Poss 82mm rd; had Russ markings on it.		DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
19		0855	(U) CA data passed to Bde/Simon by Plonka.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
20	0900		(C) Loc changes: A Co 3LP-144065, B Co 1 Grop 209989.		M, Arty, DO	GD

 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

SIGNATURE

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	03 Aug 71	2400	03 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21		0910	(C) To A Co by Nelson: New AO: BS1097-265970 along S boundary of AO-BS1087. Need PZ locs and Pax count for EF.	DO,S-3,CO,A	GD
22		1010	(C) A Co 3LP-145064, B Co 2-237998. To Bde/Pane by TW.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
23	1015	1015	(C) To Bde/Lark by TW: Varnish 89h (NFI) needs clearance into AC/APD 98-23; clear/EB.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
24		1015	(C) To Bde/Smith by TW: Req RS bird 0900-1800 day 4.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
25		1025	(C) To Bde/Lark by TW: AC 39 BT3203, BS 3998; AC 36 BS0290-1095-1090-0487; AC 35 React AT 9720-BT0517-BT0512-AT9715. Clear/EGB.	DO,S-3,CO,A,M,Bde	GD
26		1040	(C) To Bde/Lark by TW: COL Smith arrived at A Co CP at 1025.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
27		1045	(C) To Bde/Lark by TW: A Co 040800-1800 B Co 080800-081800; 1297-198 E boundary, along boundary-120898-start; clear 5th ARVN/INT.	DO,S-3,CO,M,Bde	GD
28	1100		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1-207986,2-240999.	M,Arty,DO	GD
29		1110	(C) To Bde/Simon by Whaley: COL Smith departed A Co 1100 and arrived at Pro w/ITC Shannon at 1110.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
30		1115	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: Req LOH at 031500 for VR; Approved by Bde.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
31		1130	(C) To Bde/Pane by TW: Flame drop in at 0830 and 1130; 6 sorties on target 70-75% burn mostly grass; neg second explosions; BDA No barrels dropped-90.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
32		1135	(C) To Bde/Lark by Whaley: AC out of AC/APD 98-23 at 1105.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
33		1145	(C) To Bde/Lark by TW: D Co PZ1-1010, LZ 1140; Rcn PZ1-1120, LZ-1140.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
34		1200	(C) To Bde/Simon by Whaley: B Co 1LP-210 984,1/2-236000,2/2-240997, C Co 1-135006, D Co,Rcn-Pro.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
35		1208	(U) A Co EF Req passed to Bde/Pane by TW.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
36		1240	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Whaley: A/D 98-23 TOT 1045-1105: med 154938, heavy 134995, heavy cont 127941-133936.	DO,S-3,S-2,CO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-574,769

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.
PAGE NO. 3NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	03 Aug 71	2400	03 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37		1250	(C) To Bde/Pane by TW: COL Smith departed Pro at 1240.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
38	1300		(C) Loc changes: B Co-Neg commo, C Co 2-162994.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
39		1405	(C) To Bde/Morata by TW: Loc changes: A Co 2LP-124053, 3LP-ret; neg commo.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
40	1415		(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to JN: LRRP at 257043.	DO, S-3, M	GD		
41	1440		(C) 1/2/B Co at 1435 at 236000 found 1 8x15 hooch w/bunker. Destroyed by fire. 1 trail running E-W in area. Neg recent activity.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD		
42		1445	(C) To Bde/Lark fm Whaley: Varnish 89h (NFI) into AC 33.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
43		1500	(C) To Bde/Pane by TW: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
44	1500		(C) Loc changes: A Co 3-148065, B Co 1-217988, 1LP-ret, C Co 1-137006.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
45		1530	(C) To Bde: Varnish 89h (NFI) needs clearance into AC 36; clear/EB; Tam Ky/DO.	DO, S-3, Bde, MACV	GD		
46		1535	(C) To Bde/Lark by Whaley: Varnish 89h (NFI) in AC 36; neg friendlies; FforF; Tam Ky/DO; Pro/EBB.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
47		1550	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: Loc changes: B Co CP-210985, 1/2-235001, 2/2-246998.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
48		1630	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Varnish 89h (NFI) clear to engage bunkers at 289068 by EB Tam Ky/DO; out of AC 36, destroyed bunkers at 1625.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
49		1640	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: LOH released at 1640.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
50	1650		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to Trone: At 1700 day 3 Bde CID is 58.15.	DO, S-3, CO	GD		
51		1700	(U) Weekly plans to Bde/Pane by JN.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
52		1605	(U) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane by TW: Passed weekly plans to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
53	1700		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-125052, 2LP-ret, B Co 2/2-246998.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
54		1820	(U) To Bde/Pane by TW: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
55	1820		(C) To TW by Bde/Schumaker: AC 42 info and react: YC9502, ZBC690.	DO, S-3, CO, LI	GD		
56	1900		(C) Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	CL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-174

By RB/VSU

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 OF 4 PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

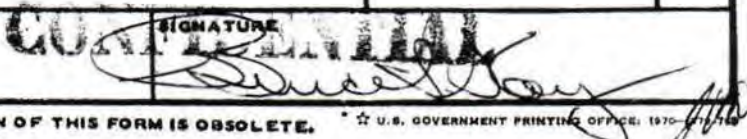
FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	03 Aug 71	2400	03 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57		1920	(C) To Bde/Hull by Nelson: Finals: A Co CP-134058, 2-126053, 3-148063, B Co CP-216005, 1-209986, 2/1-236002, 2/2-244000, C Co CP-145982, 1/1-136005, 1/2-133006, 2/1-162997. D Co - Professional, RCN- Professional.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
58		1920	(C) To Bde/Hall by Nelson: Request one scout dog for A Co Eagle Flight 4th of Aug Report to Blue Star Pad at 040700. Request AMO report to Blue Star at 0730. Bargin 14Y Freq: 43.05. Cleared Bde/Hatfield to Nelson. at 1950.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO	CL
59		1930	(C) To Bde/Hatfield and MAC-V by Nelson: Request Eagle Flight Box to Recon DTG 060800-06-1800. From 1297 East to 4/3 AO Boundary. South along boundary to 120097 North to Start. Cleared Tam Ky-DO.	DO, M, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
60	1931		(C) Lt Dewing relieved Cpt Mendonca as Duty Officer.	DO	CL
61		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
62		2020	(C) Col Smith arrived at Professional Whaley to Bde/Terry.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
63		2030	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Whaley: Varnish 97H (NFI) into Night Hawk 39.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
64	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
65		2100	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Whaley: Varnish 97H (NFI) out of Night Hawk 39.	DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
66		2155	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Bde CC Col Smith has departed Professional.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO	CL
67		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
68	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
69		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde	CL
JOURNAL SUMMARY: Log Significant Tactical events on 3 Aug.					
70	2400		(C) Journal Closed.		CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY MAJ INF

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-17115

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 031700-041700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co Conducts Search and ambush operations in Assigned A.O.

b. B Co Conducts Search and Ambush operations in A.O.

c. C Co Conducts Search and Ambush operations in A.O.

d. D Co Secures, retits, and retains at FSB Pro. Continues construction of FSB.

e. Person prepares for patrol on order.

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

Inclosure 1

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 18 0800 - 141700 AUGDAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4/3 INF

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co Continue SIA in assigned AO
and Day 11 AUG return to and secure FSB
Professionalb. B Co EF in box BS1241-BS265770-BS245746-
along Southern Boundary - BS1241-Start there and return
and conduct SIA in assigned AOc. C Co Continue security on FSB professional on day
11 AUG and thereafter conduct SIA in assigned AOd. D Co Continue SIA in assigned AOe. BECON Continue local patrolling around
FSB PRO.

f. _____

TO BRAN PANEBy NELLIETime: 1700

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 031700-101700 AUG 71DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4/3 INF

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co Conducts EF Day 4 AUG 71
involves BS 1297-BS 265970 - along Southern Boundary
to BS 1290 - start.b. B Co Continues SIA in assigned AO.
ON DAY 8 AUG 71 Conduct EF in box
same as A Coc. C Co Continues SIA in AO and will
conduct CE on Day 7 FSB Professionald. D Co secures FSB Professional on Day 7 AUG
CA and Conducts SIA in assigned AOe. Recon secures FSB Professional and
conduct EF ON DAY 6 AUG 71
local patrolling on order.

f. _____

CONFIDENTIAL
Done
T.J. 1603

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

Inclosure 1

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 040800-, 4-3 Inf, Requested By Cpt MendoncaLine #2: (Operation) Eagle Flight of A Co, 4/3

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>138059</u>	<u>179966</u>	<u>18</u>			1
2	<u>123058</u>	<u>173958</u>	<u>17</u>			2
3	<u>149067</u>	<u>198967</u>	<u>18</u>			3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C R 29 Freq 3710 Line #8 LZ# N/A G/C N/A FreqLine #9 3 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG 040730 Freq 65.15G/C Bargain 33

Bde Pone

CA REQUEST

By TJ 1208

Line #1: DTG _____, 4-3 Inf, Requested By _____

Line #2: (Operation) _____

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____ Line #8 LZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____

Line #9 _____ Slicks _____ Guns _____ AMC Line #10 AMC to _____ DTG _____ Freq _____

G/C _____

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92

NAME CALL SIGN COPILOTS NAME
 LIFTSHIPS 5 GUNSHIPS 2 ACL 1
 Ground Commander's Name Cpt Tullymeir Position B Co Call Sign X 29 Freq. 37.10
 PZ1 Pro LZ1 214000 PAX 15 CONTACT X 29 P (0709)
 2 Pro 2 209989 16 RAVE X 59 P (0810)
 3 Pro 3 237998 29 Simon X 56 P (0830)
 4 _____ 4 _____
 5 _____ 5 _____
 6 Day 6 03 log
 7 _____ 7 _____
 8 _____ 8 _____

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement: Standard American

Clearance Initials: _____

ARTILLERY

CONFIDENTIAL

LZ	FROM	DIRECTION	MAX ORD	IMPACT GRID
<u>1</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>147-152°</u>	<u>16.2</u>	<u>RAVE 2100 (0722) P</u>
<u>2</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Simon 2098 (0815) P</u>
<u>3</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Simon 2399 (0837) P</u>
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

Prepared By _____

SimonP AMC BROKE STATION AT 0855By Plonka

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Aug 71	TO HOUR 0400 DATE 4 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CL
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-134058, 2-126053 3-148063, B Co CP-216003, 1-209986, 2/1-236002, 2/2-244000, C Co CP-145982, 1/1-136005, 1/2- 133006, 2-162994, D Co - Professional, RCN- FSB Professional.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
3	0001		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
4		0125	(C) To Bde/Plonka to Hatfield: Neg field element resupply tomorrow. Day 04.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
5		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
8		0455	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: 4.2 Re- port: On Hand: 681-HE; 368-ILL; 98-WP, 6-CS Expended-35-HE; 6-ILL; 81mm on Hand: 487-HE 339-ILL; 111-WP, Expended - Zero.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
9	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
10		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
11		0640	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Radar reports neg. change.	DO, Bde	CL
12	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
13	0730		(C) Cpt Mendonca relieved Lt. Dewing as Duty Officer.	DO,	CL
14		0800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: A Co 3-165- 958.	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	CL
15		0815	(C) To Bde/Pane and MAC-V by Trone: Re- quest clearance in APD Bytes 1) UL BS 1297; LR BS 1791; and 2) UL BS 1997; LR BS 2392 DTG 050500-051900 Aug 71. From Bde/ Heavy & Continuous readings at BS 127942 to BS 133936 BS 153937, and BS 132955, IRI at BS 227965.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
16		0830	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Varnish 391 needs clearance into APD 2-26. Varnish (CPT)	DO, Bde, M, Arty.	CL
17	0840		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: Request- ed clearance on 1) NH 39 UL 1810 LR 2506 - DTG 041900 to 050600. 2) NH 38 BT 3610 to 3912 to 4406 to 4202, and 3) NH 37 BT 2410 to 2810	Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		L4 Professional B 173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	04 Aug 71	2400	4 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
17			(C) Cont: To 3206 to 3202. Cleared ED.			DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
18	0845		(C) From Bde/Lt Dowdy to SFC Blas: Received instructions on Weekly and Daily Plans. Henceforth Bde wants the Breakdown of Weekly Plans submitted with more detail.			DO, S-3,	CL
19		0900	(C) To Bde/Morata by Trone: Varnish 89H (NFI) departed AFD 08-26 at 0900.			DO, Bde, S-3, Arty	CL
20	0930		(C) Locations: A Company 2-156954.			DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
21	0900		(C) From Bde/Simon to Nelson: Dated 9 July Subject 1/2 size Smoke Grenade and Ground Illuminating Signal Evaluation. Form's were attached and must be into Bde by Tomorrow.			DO, S-3, S-4, CO	CL
22	1000		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: Request Clearance on Following: 1) AC AFD 08-28 PS 1997 to 2397 to 2392 to 1992 to Start. 2) AC 30 BT 1717 to 2215 to 2512 to 2008 to Start. 3) AC 31 BT 2706 to 3203 to 3200 to 2700 to Start. React Boxes. 1) AC 33 UL BT 1027 LR 1422. 2) AC 32 UL AS 2292, LR AS 8787. - Relayed to Tam Ky by Nelson.			DO, Bde, CO, S-3, M	CL
23		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: B Co 2/3-239-997, 1/1-202985.			DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
24		1025	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Request extension of Blade time for Eagle Flight to 1130.			DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
25	1035		(C) From Bde/CES to Trone: AFD 08-26 Time over Target 0835 to 0859 in the grid 267974. One medium hotspot.			DO, S-3, CO	CL
26		1040	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Col Smith arrived at FSB Professional.			DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
27	1045		(C) From Bde/Lt Dowdy to Trone: Blade time for Eagle Flight is extended to 1130.			DO, CO, Bde, S-3	CL
28	1100		(C) Locations: B Co 1-LP-196904, 2/1-LP-237005.			DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
29		1130	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Col Smith has departed Professional at this time.			DO, S-3, Bde, CO	CL
30	1140		(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: If CIA radio has a frequency selector it is not to be tampered with. Also gather info on type of machinegun captured.			DO, S-2, S-3, CO	CL
31		1200	(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: B Co 2/1-237-007-LP, C Co 2-161995, 1-136005.			DO, Bde, CO, M, Arty	CL
32	1300		(C) Locations: A CP-134058, 2-126053, 3-148063, B 2/1-LP-returned. 2/2-248001, C Co				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-279

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.
PAGE NO. 3NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	04 Aug 71	2400	04 Aug 1971
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
32			(C) Cont: 2/1-160000.			DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
33		1330	(C) To Bde/Marado by Nelson: Passed times of Eagle Flight, and times of the CA flight. Lift Birds were released at 1210 and AMC was released at 1225.			DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
34		1345	(C) To Bde/Simon by Nelson: R/S request. DTG 050700 to 051700.			CO, S-3, Bde, DO	CL
35	1400		(C) From Bde/Simon to Trone: On future requests all frequencies used should be included to eliminate confusion and provide better commo.			DO, S-3, CO	CL
36		1400	(C) Locations: B Company-1/1-LP-221983, 2/2-242002, passed to Bde/Trone by Nelson.			DO, Bde, S-3, M, Arty	CL
37	1500		(C) Locations: Co A 3-147062, Co B 2/1-LP-237003, C Co 2-159998.			DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
38		1520	(C) To Bde/Smith by Rosane: Request LOH 051500 to 051700. 30 minute standby.			DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
39		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: A Co 2-127-077, 3-147063, B Company LP 2-238004.			DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
40	1630		(C) From Bde/Schurian to Rosane: Concerning APD for Day 05, UL BS 1297 - yesterday.				
41			UL BS 1997-Clear today for tomorrow.			DO, M, S-3, CO	CL
42		1700	(C) Locations: A Co 2-129045, 3-147061, B Co 2-LP-239005, C Co 1/1-236002, 1/2-133000 2/1-159999, 4-LP-147983.			DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
43		1800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: B Co 2-LP-returned, 4-LP-212005.			DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
44	1800		(C) Lt. Dewing relieved CPT Mendonca as Duty Officer.			DO	CL
45	1810		(C) From Bde/Cpt Walden to Rosane: Suspended Lot - 81mm HE C-255. Lot K11 11-25 backhaul ASAP. due to shortround. How much have we on hand? Answer-NONE. Does Cpt Mendonca want an Air Strike on A Companies hospital position? Answer-NO. Answers were submitted by Rosane to Pane at 1820.			DO, Bde, S-3, CO,	CL
46		1910	(C) To Bde/Hall by Rosane: A Co 3rd Flt. at Grid coordinate 165958 (Prefix BT), in addition to earlier spot, element found 4 hootches and 2 were under construction. A bamboo water pipe and cold water shower. 400 lbs of rice destroyed also destroyed were 100 lbs of potatoes and corn.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

By RB/VswNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	04 Aug 71	2400	04 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
45			(C) Cont: and one storage bin with a capacity of 1000 lbs. 2 lbs of soybean oil donated by the U.S. with a helping hand picture on it. The doctor was wearing a swiss made Paul Grand watch.			DO, S-3, S-2, CO, Bde,	CL
46	1918		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: AC 46 UL YC 9502 IR ZB 0690 (React). AC 45 AT 9720 to BT 0517 to 0512 to AT 9715 to Start. Need Clearance. Clear JHD. To Hall by Rosane.			DO, M, Artv, S-3, CO	CL
47		1920	(C) Finals: A CP- 134058, 2-129045, 3-144061, B CP-216005, 1-209986, 2/1-236002, 2/2-244000, 2/3-237997, C Co CP-145982, 1/1-136001, 1/2-133002, 2-159999, D Co - Professional, Recon-Professional.			DO, M, Artv, Bde, S-3	CL
48		2000	(C) Bn sitren neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO Bde	CL
49	2040		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: Read-out on A Co's Hospital documents. Personal letters books, diaries. Mobil surgical Hospital to V.C. Province.			DO, CO, S-2, S-3,	CL
50	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO	CL
51		2155	(C) To Bde/Hall by Rosane: Request R/S bird to report to Blue Star Pad at 050700.			DO, Bde, S-3, S-4	CL
52		2200	(C) To Bde/Hall by Rosane: NH 39 (IFI) reported on station. Cleared targets of military opportunity by Lt. Dewing. Checked out Radar sightings with Neg. Results. Broke station at 2235.			DO, Bde, S-3, M, Artv	CL
53		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Bde,	CL
54		2225	(C) To Bde/Hall by Plonka: Radar Sightings 1810 mills, 1700 meters, more than 2 individuals moving south.			DO, Artv, S-3, CO Bde	CL
55	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO,	CL
56	2340		(C) From Bde/Lt Moye to Plonka: 24 Corp G-3 Col. John E. Connolly expected to visit Professional on day 7.			DO, CO, S-3,	CL
57		2325	(C) From 4/3 to Bde/Hall by Plonka: On station is NH 38 (NFI), standard rules of				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-1594

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 041700-051700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 9/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co conducts search and ambush operations in A.O.b. B Co conducts search and ambush operations in A.O.c. C Co conducts search and ambush operations in A.O.d. D Co ~~stand~~ refits, repairs and secures FSB Pro. D Co Also continues construction of FSB.e. Recon Prepares for permanent local security Patrols.f. 3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: WORK TO HULL 05454. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

Inclosure 1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK			LC Professional Bt173079	FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 05 Aug 71 2400 05 Aug 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.		CL	
2	0002		(C) Locations: A CP-134058, 2-129045, 3-144061, Co B CP-216005, 1-209986, 236002, 2/2-244000, 2/3-237997, C Co CP-145982, 1/1-136001, 1/2-133002, 2-159999, D Co -Professional RCN-FSB Professional.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
3	0003		(C) Late Entry: Day 04 0845, From Bde/Cpt Basner to Trone: Major Ogilvy who was a New Zealand Army Infantry officer will arrive at 23rd Inf. Div for a visit of the entire month of August. He will arrive at the 198th Bde 13 August. He will be briefed and then he will visit FSB Professional for approximately four days. Primary purpose is to observe the operational aspects of the Battalion. The Major is cleared to go to the Bush of stay on the Fire Base, which ever he desires. He has Top Secret Clearance.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL	
4	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL	
5		0101	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: R/S of Charlie Company from 0900 to 1100.	DO, S-4, S-3, Bde.	CL	
6		0155	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: The CO's Daily Operational Plans were submitted.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL	
7		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO Bde	CL	
8	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL	
9		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde.	CL	
10	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL	
11		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL	
12		0635	(C) From Bde/Terry to Plonka: 4.2 Report. On Hand: 616-HE; 90-WP; 352-I11, 6-CS 81mm on hand: 417 HE; 113-WP- 339-I11; 4.2 expended-65 HE; 16-I11, 81mm Expended; 70-HE 4-WP.	DO, S-3, Bde,	CL	
13	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL	
14	0700	Group 4	(C) To Bde/Maye by Plonka: Radar report negative change.	DO, S-3, Bde,	CL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Classified

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	05 AUG 71	2400	05 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
15	0730		(U) Cpt Mendonca relieved Lt. Dewing as Duty Officer.	DO		CL	
16		0800	(C) To Bde/ Negative Location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3		CL	
17		0800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Whaley: If Col Smith (Bde CO) wants to visit Charlie Co. he will have to jump about 3 feet as it is not a sit-down LZ.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO		CL	
18	0810		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: Clearance for Night Hawk: NH 35 UL 1610 LR 2406, NH 36 BF 3407 to 3509 to 3905 to 3704 to start. 38- sent day 04. All Cleared EB.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO		CL	
19	0835		(C) Late Entry: Day 04, 0835 AC boxes for clearance. React Box-AC/APD 98-30 UL BS 0097 LR BS 0981, AC APD 98-31 BS 2398 to BT 2802 to BS 3197 to BS 2694, AC 32 BT 3306 to 3609 to 4004 to 3601 AC 34 UL BS 1396 LR BS 1992, AC 36 UL ZC 0500 LR ZB 2095, AC 32 & 36 Clear, APD 98-30 & 31 Both clear and Air Cav 34 received negative clearance, due to Eagle Flights. Passed to Pane by Trone.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO, Bde.		CL	
20		0900	(C) From 4/3 to Bde/Schumaker by Trone: Col Shannon has departed Professional at this time.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3		CL	
21	0900		(C) Locations: A Co 2-LP-128045, 3-LP-145065	DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
22		0925	(C) To Bde/Simoh by Whaley: CA request for Recon's Eagle Flight submitted.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO		CL	
23	0930		(C) Bravo Company 3squad 2nd Plt. at grid 234003 detonated a booby trap. The Booby trap was just a blasting cap with some unknown explosive inside a can. No one was injured in the Blast. Believed it to be an early warning device. Regleg processed and fired with unknown results.	DO, B, S-3, CO, Arty		CL	
24		1000	(C) To Bde/Morata by Trone: A Co 2/1-131047, 3-143060, both had LP return. Co B 2/2-LP-225002, Co C 1-142999, 2-160999,	DO, Bde, S-3, Arty,		CL	
25	1055		(C) From Bde/ICB to Trone: The Division Commander and Generals McCaffry and Dolvin will visit PSB Professional at DTG 051345.	CO, S-3, Bde,		CL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCOL		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	05 Aug 71	2400	05 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
26		1055	(C) To Bde/Morata by Trone: Varnish 89H reported on station to work AC 31.		(NFI)	
27	1100		(C) Locations: A Co 2-LP-133044, 3-145059, 4-LP-134059, Co B 1-203984, 2/1-235003, 2/2-245003, 2/3-238999.		DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
28		1110	(C) To War Duc Dist. by Trone: LTC Shannon would like to know if you would like our medics to assist you with a med cap. reply was - negative at this time.		DO, CO, S-3,	CL
29	1110		(C) From Bde/Smith to Trone: Resupply bird will be on station 060800 to 1800.		DO, S-2, S-4, CO,	CL
30		1145	(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: Varnish 89H AC 31 checked out at this time.		(NFI)	
31		1200	(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: A Co 2-LP-132018, 3-LP-145058, Co B 1-203984, 2/1-235003, 2/2-245004, 2/3-238999.		DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
32	1235		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: Received intell report. Passed to S-2 and attached to back of Journal.		DO, S-2, S-3, M, CO	CL
33	1300		(C) Locations: A 3-149058, Co B 1/2-201936, 2/1-237003, 2/2-242005, 2/3-233000.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
34		1310	(C) To Bde/Salles by Trone: Request Recon AO Box Cleared BT 1808-BT 2008-BT 2006 BT 2106 BT 2104-BT 1804-Start. DTG 070700-11-1800. Clear T.K. by Duong.		DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde,	CL
35		1320	(C) To Bde/Salles and MAC-V by Trone: Request AO Box Clear UL BT 2012-LR BT 2806 DTG 070700-191800, Clear T.K. Duong.		DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
36		1340	(C) To Bde/Pace by Trone: Request Scout Dog Name Serge be at Blue Star either this afternoon or at 0700 hrs. day 06 Aug 71. For Recon Eagle Flight.		DO, S-3, CO,	CL
37		1400	(C) To Bde/Morata by Rosane: A Co 2-LP-136044, Co B 1/1-204993, 1/2-LP-195985, Co C 1/1-LP-141995.		DO, S-3, M, Arty, Bde	CL
38	1400		(C) From Bde/Fane to Rosane: Scout Dog will be at Blue Star Pad 060700.		DO, S-3, CO,	CL
39	1425		(C) From Bde/Cut Basner to Rosane: Col Smith due at Professional in 20 minutes. Al Major Holland. Arrived at 1500. Departed professional at 1620. Passed to Simon.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
1st Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-PCQK		LZ Professional BT17307	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	05 Aug 71	2400	05 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
40		1417	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Murata by Rosane Varnish 80H (NFI) into AFD 98-22. Nearest Friendlies are one click north.			DO, S-3, M, Arty, Bde	CL
41		1430	(C) To Bde/Cnt Basner by Rosane: Scout Dog will be on Blue star Pad at 051530 for extraction to Professional.			DO, S-3, S-4, CO	CL
42		1445	(C) To Bde/Fane by Rosane: Varnish 89V (NFI) out of AFD 98-23 broke station at 1445.			DO, S-3, Bde, M.	CL
43	1500		(C) Locations: A Co 2-LP-136044, 3-148055.			DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
44	1511		(C) From Bde/Lt Pererson to Rosane: AC/AFD 98-22 Hot Spots - Tot 1425 to 1443 2 medium Hot Spots. BS 198954 to 202948, BS 221963 to 224964, 3 Medium Continuous Hot Spots BS 202948 to 204948, BS 213962 to 213962 to 213958 & BS 221940 to 225937.			DO, S-2, S-3, CO, M	CL
45		1600	(C) To Bde/Murata by Rosane: A Co 2-LP 134045 3-151054, Co B 1/2-LP returned.			DO, M, Arty, Bde, S3	CL
46		1615	(C) To Bde/Fane by Rosane: C Co, 2nd Plt at 160999 EM initials J.P. # 0946 (last 4 numbers of SSAN) accidentally had wear on discharge round and wounding him in the foot. E-7 saw the incident and will testify that it was an accident.			DO, S-3, C, Bde, CO	CL
47		1800	(C) To Bde/Fane by Rosane: A Co 2-LP returned, 3-152052, Co B 2-238007, Co C CP-148985, 1-LP Returned, 2-157000,			DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
48		1835	(C) From Bde/Schuman to Rosane: AC 44 React UL ZC 0502 LR ZB 2095 (Priority #7), AC 46 React UL ZB 2295 LR AS 8787, priority #10, AC 15 Need clearance on UL C996 LR 1992, 45 received negative clearance because of Eagle Flight.			DO, Bde, M, S-3, CO	CL
49		1910	(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Rosane: Eagle Flight approved Package 5/2/1. 060700-1200.			DO, CO, S-3	CL
50		1930	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Rosane: initials: A CP-134052, 2-133045, 3-152052, Co B CP-213005, 1/1-202993, 1/2-199987, 2/1-298003, 2/2-242005, 2/3-235004, Co C CP-145986, 1/1-142995, 1/2-143-998, 2-157000. D-Professional, Rcn-Professional.			DO, Bde, M, Arty,	CL
51		2000	(C) Bn attrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Bde	CL

NARA, Date 3/42/92

Message Form
4th Bn, 3d Inf

TO: 4/3 FROM: Bde
 DTG: 05 1235 SOURCE: Shumacher
 LOCATION: _____ REC'D BY: Thore

① 04 Aug 71 B reading. 130 soldiers of
 402 Province Force were located BS 300990.
 15 sappers of this unit will move into
 Ky Thanh village to combine w/ sappers
 and recon elements of V/20 and V/14, to
 increase and assassinate GVN cadre in
 Ly Tin district. They will remain up until
 29 Aug 71.

② 04 Aug 71 B reading. 120 soldiers C/7
 Force were located at BT 190140.
 Mission unknown.

ACTION:

S-1 S-2 S-3 Maps Arty Recon
 S-2 File Brigade
 S-3 File CO OTHER _____

Message Form
4th Bn, 3d Inf

TO: 4/3 FROM: Bde
 DTG: 05 1235 SOURCE: Shumacher
 LOCATION: _____ REC'D BY: Thore
 (CONT.)

③ 04 Aug 71 B reading. 140 men of the
 74th main force battalion were located
 BT 130260. Mission unknown.

ACTION:

S-1 S-2 S-3 Maps Arty OTHER
 S-2 File Brigade
 S-3 File
 A B C D E
 Recon
 B log

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 051200-061700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. neg changeb. neg changec. Neg Changed. neg changee. neg change Recon Conducts eagle
Flight to Southern Portion of 4/3
AO.f. Planned to Hill
0155

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

Inclosure 1

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/22/92Recon

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 060700, 4-3 Inf, Requested By Cpt MendoncaLine #2: (Operation) Eagle Flight of Recon, 4/3, and 1

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>Pro</u>	<u>133952</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>UNSECURE</u>	1
2	<u>PRO</u>	<u>129943</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>UNSECURE</u>	2
3	<u>133952</u>	<u>Pro</u>				3
4	<u>129943</u>	<u>Pro</u>				4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C K 59 Freq 67.65 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C 1 Freq 1Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG 060630 Freq 65.15E. (MID) - 65.15G/C Bargain 33Recon DCo - 67.65A/G - 37.10

Ble Demion

By T.IJ 0925

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 060700, 4-3 Inf, Requested By Cpt MendoncaLine #2: (Operation) Eagle Flight of Recon, 4/3, and 1

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C 1 Freq 1 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C 1 Freq 1Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG 060630 Freq 65.15G/C 1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 06 Aug 71		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 06 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CL	
2	0002		(C) Locations: A CP-134058, 2-133045, 3-152052, B CP-216005, 1/1-202993, 1/2-199987, 2/1-238003, 2/2-242005, 2/3-235004, C CP-145-986, 1/1-142995, 1/2-143998, 2-157000, Co D- FSB Professional, Rcn-FSB Professional.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL	
3		0045	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plenka: R/S of A and B Companies from 0800 to 1100.	DO, A, B, S-4, Bde,	CL	
4		0100	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Plenka: Sniper Report passed.	DO, Bde, S-2	CL	
5	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL	
6		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL	
7	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL	
8		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL	
9		0430	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plenka: Passed CO's Daily Operational Plans.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL	
10	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL	
11		0525	(C) To Bde/Hull(Terry) by Plenka: 4.2 report submitted. On hand 521-HE; 572-Ill; 96-WP; 6-CS. 81mm on hand. 384-HE; 339-Ill; 113-WP; 4.2 Expeded 95-HE; 2-WP.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL	
12		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde	CL	
13		0630	(C) To Bde/Schuman by Plenka: Air Cav 32 on station, received standard American Rules of Engagement.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL	
14	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL	
15		0730	(C) Cpt Mendencia relieved Lt Dewing as Duty Officer.	DO	CL	
16		0730	(C) To Bde/Pane by Plenka: AC 32: Living Area, pets, pans, given clearance to engage by Cpt Mendencia. Vic 349066. Engaged with unknown results, and broke station 0725.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL	
17		0800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: Negative locations changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL	
18	0812		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Resane: NH 37-BT2508 to 2810 to 3306 to 2904 to Start.	Group 4		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified
at 12 Years

By RB/VswNARA, Date 3/42/92

NO 8 / 3521

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the responsible agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Aug 71

2400

06 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18			(C) Cont: Night Hawk 35-Same; Night Hawk 38-Same. Cleared - Mendonca, Cpt-Inf.	DO, Bde, S-3, M, CO	CL
19		0820	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: AMC on station 060820-Minuteman 25.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
20	0840		(C) From Bde/Simon to Whaley: Eagle Flight Box for 1/6 Bn DTG 080600 to 152400. Grid BS 2696 to 2894 to 3499 to BT 3102 to Start.	DO, M, S-3, CO,	CL
21	847		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: AC/APD 98-23 React Box-UL BT1127 LR1523, AC 34 React Box-UL AS9192 LR BS 0283, AC 33 BT 2106 to 2506 to 3002 to 2600 to Start. All Clear TM.	DO, M, Bde, S-3	CL
22	0900		(C) Locations: Co B 1-205993, 2-244003, 4-LP-217006, Co C 4-LP-145988.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
23	0935		(C) From Bde/Pane to Rosane: URI Code B BT 195131.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO, M,	CL
24		0949	(C) To Bde/Simon by Rosane: Submitted CA request for D Co and the move of A CP and RCN.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3,	CL
25		0955	(C) To Bde/Peterson by Rosane: Request APD Box BS 1597 - BS 1993 DTG 070800-071800.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, CO,	CE
26		1000	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: A CO CP 134064, 2-132045, 3-150053. Co C-CP-146986, 1-140995, Co D-1-149950, Rcn-123962	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
27	1030		(C) From Bde/CES to Rosane: Need Clearance AC/APD 98-34 UL BS 1597 LR BS 1993. Cleared Cpt Mendonca.	DO, Bde, M, CO, S-3	CL
28		1040	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: Vic 244-003, B Co 2nd Platoon, while R/S bird was going to element LZ received small arms fire. One man from B Co on the bird was wounded. R/S bird evacuated man to 91st EVAC. Suspect enemy location vic 244999. Neg knowledge of any hits on bird. Man was hit in leg. Element is engaging with 79 fire and red leg has a mission worked on at this time. R/S bird was at an altitude of 4 feet, hovering and received 3 rounds, one in nose under carriage and one on medic. Direction from aircraft 270 degrees.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, Arty	CL
29		1045	(C) To Bde/RAS from Rosane: Request R/S bird from 070800 to 071800.	DO, S-4, S-3, CO, Bde	CL
30	1100		(C) Locations: Co C 1- 135993, 4-LP-146987, Co D 1-137952.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-709

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
3NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-ECQKLZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	06 Aug 71	2400	06 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31		1125	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: D Co 1st Platoon Eagle Flight Element in vic 149950, at 1125 found 3 hootches what they believe to be more of a camp. CIA were- 1 Weapon-SKS documents, 1 medal or award, All Equipment will be backhauled to Professional. Trails running E-W; N-S, Showed very recent use. Complete spot to follow.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3, D, M	CL
32		1150	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: Ref Item # 31: Element found 15 hootches, 2 Chi-Com grenades, unknown # of AK-47 Rounds. Also found tunnel system running from hootch to hootch. App. 4' x 4'. Inside tunnel found 2 SKS's very good shape. Found 1 Ton of Corn 2 Tons of rice-unpolished, Destroyed by Fire. Further equipment was backhauled to Pro.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, D	CL
33		1200	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Rosane: Negative Location Changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
34	1300		(C) Locations: A Co CP-Day Ambush- 134058, 2-153050, Co B- 2-LP-249001, 2/2LP- 241000, Co C 2-LP-157001, 4-LP-Returned. RCN- Professional.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
35		1338	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: ANC bird released at this time. Times of FZ & LZ pick-ups were passed in, as they took place.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
36		1400	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: Co A 3- 155048, Co B 2/1-LP returned, 2/2-LP returned Co C 1/1-LP-136991, 1/2-LP-138993.	DO, M, Bde, Arty, S-3	CL
37		1440	(C) To Bde/Fane by Rosane: Request LOH 071500 to 071700. 20 Minute standby.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
38	1455		(C) From Bde/Simon to Trone: Bde called and asked if B Co had completed sweeps of area where R S bird was fired on. The answer was yes with Negative results.	S-3, DO, CO, Bde, B	CL
39	1500		(C) Locations: (Slow Motion 2 (LOH) reported on station). A Co 2-133045, 3-157- 049, Co C 1/1-LP returned, 1/2-LP returned.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
40		1530	(C) To Bde/Lt Peterson by Trone: Slow Motion (LOH) broke station at 1525.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
41		1545	(C) To Bde/Fane by Trone: B Co 2/2 vic 247002, while sweeping area found 2 hootches 10 x 20, also found one tunnel 8 feet long, 2 shirts, 2 Shiters made of Rock, one table in		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3rd Lnf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM HOUR DATE 0000 06 Aug 71	TO HOUR DATE 2400 06 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41			(C) Cont: hootch. Fresh not of roots and cuttings, one pair of black pants. Elements KCS says note dated 05 says VC in area but will leave shortly, but will VC sympathizers in area. Trails ran from W-E. Trails showed signs of recent use.	DO, M, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
42		1600	(C) To Bde/Hay from Trone: Co A 2-134-044, 3-161049.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
43		1635	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Alert Sounded at 1600. Elements checked in at 1605. Took 4 rounds off South South East, Prox-200 meters off Professional. Estimate size to be 105 or 81mm. Alert Ended 1615. Grid 176071, impact area.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
44		1635	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Through Tam Ky it was discovered the Hau Duc people had fired 4-6 rounds into grid 1707. No explanation was given and no clearance had been given.	DO, Bde, S-3,	CL
45	1700		(C) Locations: A Co 2-134043, 3-160041	DO, Bde, M, Arty,	CL
46		1715	(C) To Bde/Marata by Trone: R/S bird released at 1710.	DO, S-3, S-4, Bde, CO	CL
47		1800	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Trone: 1) 0630-0900 Time of Ball Game. 2) Order of Business. A) C Co - CE; B) A Co-1 rifle Plt. CA. C) Recon - CA, D) D Co CA.	DO, M, Bde, CO, S-3,	CL
48		1800	(C) To Bde/Hay by Trone: Co B 1/1-203990 1/2-197984.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
49	1840		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: Request Clearance for AC 45 UL BS 1597 LR 2193. Negative clearance from Professional due to upcoming Eagle Flight. To Bde/Pane by Trone	DO, M, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
50	1850		(C) On August 7 the new 24th Copr G-3 Colonel Connally will visit Professional Between 1515 and 1545. From Bde/Pane to Trone.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
51	1900		(C) Neg Location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
52		1905	(C) To Bde/Pane/Hull by Trone: E Co 2/2 vic 247002. Element engaged 1 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA. VC was moving from North to South on a well used trail. VC 25 Years old. Had 1 AK-47 in good condition, 1 GI Frag. Element will Bury VC. VC Had no ID. Engaged at 40 meters.	DO, M, Bde, CO, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
5NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	05 Aug 71	2400	06 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53		2000	(C) To Bde/ Negative Location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, CO, Bde,	CL
54		2030	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Trone: A CP-130064, 2-124042, 3-160046, Co B CP-217005, 1/1-201990, 1/2-194983, 2/1-244002, 2/2-246005, 2/3-248007 Co C CP-146986 1/1-136991, 1/2-138993, 2-156003, D Co - Pro. Ren-Professional.	DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
55	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
56		2130	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Varnish 97H (NFI) reported on station.	DO, Bde, M,	CL
57		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
58		2210	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: AC 35 engaged one hootch w/possible bunker complex with negative results. Left Box at 2200. Entered Box 37 with clearance from JHD	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
59		2220	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: 300-058 suspected enemy location. Night Hawk 37 left box 37 and entered box 38 with clearance from JHD	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
60	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
61		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
JOURNAL SUMMARY:			At 061040 vic 244003 2/B company while being resupplied received several rounds of SAM. The R/S Bird had 2 hits, one EM was injured and evacuated to 91st. At 1125 vic 149950 1/D found 15 Hootches with tunnels under the hootches. CIA were 3 SAM with 2 Chi-Goms. One ton of Corn & one Ton of rice. Everything destroyed, except for rifles and Chi Goms. 2/2/B at 247002 while sweeping area of contact found some clothing and hootches which they destroyed. 2/2/B at 247002 at 1905 engaged 1 VC and RESULTS one KIA. CIA was 1 AK 47- and 1 US Frag. KIA was approximately 25 years of Age. Weapon and Frag back-hauled to Fire Base.		
62	2400		(C) Journal Closed.		CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY MAJ, INF

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967 O-718

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 070800, 4-3 Inf, Requested By Cpt MLine #2: (Operation) CA OF D RCN, MV OF ACP

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>PRO</u>	<u>BT245075</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>5792</u>	<u>UNSECURE</u>	<u>1K59</u>
2	<u>PRO</u>	<u>BT263104</u>	<u>29</u>		<u>UNSECURE</u>	<u>2K52</u>
3	<u>PRO</u>	<u>BT238095</u>	<u>15</u>		<u>UNSECURE</u>	<u>3K29</u>
4	<u>PRO</u>	<u>BT197056</u>	<u>14</u>		<u>UNSECURE</u>	<u>4K20</u>
5	<u>BT135058</u>	<u>BT144033</u>	<u>21</u>		<u>UNSECURE</u>	<u>5K29</u>

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C THUNDER 66 Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C Freq Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG 070730 Freq 65.15G/C BARGAIN

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG IMMED FOLLOWING, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MONDANCALine #2: (Operation) CE TO C TO PRO

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>BT135994</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>SECURE</u>	<u>1050</u>
2	<u>BT157004</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>16</u>		<u>SECURE</u>	<u>2050</u>
3	<u>BT145989</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>12</u>		<u>SECURE</u>	<u>3020</u>
4						<u>4</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C 0-29 Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C THUNDER 66A Freq 37.10Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq G/C

TO SIMON
By ROSANE
060949

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 061700-071700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. neg changeb. neg changec. C Co. CE's to pro for refit retaining, and security of FSB Pro. C Co Also continues construction of FSB Prod. D Co CA's to AO (ULBT 2012, LRBT 2800) to conduct search and ambush operationse. Recon conducts local security patrols around FSB Pro.f. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Huse
0430

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

Inclosure 1

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	07 Aug 71	2400	07 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				CL
2	0002		(C) Locations: C. A CP - 130064, 2-134042, 3-160045, C. B CP-217005, 1/1-201990, 2/2-246005, 2/1-244002, 1/2-194983, 2/3-248-007, C. C CP-146986, 1/1-136991, 1/2-138993, 2-156003, D Co - Professional, Ron - Professional. DO, M, Arty,				CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO	CL
4		0200	(C) Bn sitrep Neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Bde,	CL
5	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO,	CL
6		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Bde,	CL
7	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO	CL
8		0515	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: 4.2 Report 453-HE; 96-WP; 570-ILL; 6-CS, 81mm on Hand-490 HE; 113-WP; 420-ILL; Expended 29-HE of 81mm and 4.2 expenditures- 68 HE; 2 ILL.			DO, Bde, S-3	CL
9		0530	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Daily Plans submitted. The CO's Daily Plans.			DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
10		0600	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Submitted neg sitrep & Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Bde,	CL
11		0605	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: AMC bird on station.			DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
12	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO,	CL
13	0730		(C) Cpt Mendonca relieved Lt. Dewing as Duty Officer.			DO	CL
14		0740	(C) To Bde/Murata by Plonka: Col Smith and Major Holland arrived at Professional.			DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
15	0755		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: Need Clearance: NH 37 Same; NH 35 Same; NH 38 same. All Clear Cpt Mendonca. Rosane to Murata at Bde.			DO, Bde, M, S-3	CL
16		0800	(C) To Bde: Negative Location change for this hour.			DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
17		0825	(C) To Bde/Murata by Rosane: Varnish 89H (NFI) reported out of AC 33 with neg findings.			DO, M, Arty Bde,	CL
18	0820		(C) Late Entry: From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: Need Clearance NH 33 UL HT 2517, LR 3212 Clear Cpt Mendonca.			DO, Bde, M, Arty	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 2
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
At 3 Year Intervals

FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1952-75-708

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-ECQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM: 0001 07 Aug 71 TO: 2400 07 Aug 71			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
19	0900		(C) Locations: Co A CP- 146044.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL		
20		0900	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Rosane: B Company 2/2-vic 247002. Element went back to where hootches were and where they got KIA yesterday. Found one magazine from AK 47 and 30 rounds in it. one note on VC dated 05 Aug. KCS translated VC were to go down blue line to buy rice for VC company up stream. VC went down stream but did not find any rice to buy. He was there informed to move up stream today's walk from the spot where the VC was KIA.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO, S-2	CL		
21		0908	(C) To Bde/Murata by Rosane: Col. Smith and Major Holland have departed Professional at this time.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL		
22		0935	(C) To Bde/Murata by Rosane: D Company CP vic 253082 While CA bird hovered over LZ at 15 feet, packs jumped onto LZ. Line # 48 SP/4 Feldeisen, Stephen 072-42-2372	DO, D, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL		
23	0945		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: Need Clearance AC APD 98-31 BS 2398 to BT 2803 to BS 2694 to Start. Clear Cpt Mendonca. AC 38 BT 2808 to 3008 to 3306 to 3303 to 3003 to Start. Clear Cpt Mendonca: AC/APD 98-30 React Box: UL BS 0097 LR BS 0989.	DO, M, CO, S-3, Bde	CL		
24		1000	(C) To Bde/Murata by Rosane: A Co 2-135041 3-165045, Co D - 253082, Rcn-190057.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL		
25		1054	(C) To Bde/Simon by Rosane: Submitted request for Eagle Flight of B Co.	DO, M, S-3, CO, Bde	CL		
26	1100		(C) Locations: Co A CP 146041, 2-136-038, 3-162040, Co B 1/1-200990, 1/2- 201990, Co D 1-264073, 2-263096, Rcn-193058.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL		
27	1105		(C) To Helix 24 (NFI) by Nelson: Air Strike Grid BS 146970 cleared Professional Cpt Mendonca, nearest friendlies 7 clicks North.	DO, M, CO, S-3	CL		
28		1126	(C) To Bde/Simon by Rosane: AMC bird broke station at 1126. Lift Ships Broke at 1123. Times of PZ & LZ pick-ups were submitted as they took place.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL		
29		1150	(C) To Bde/Simon by Rosane: Request extension to A Co AO ET 1705-1805-1801-1301-1302 to DTC 111800.	DO, CO, S*3, M, Bde, A	CL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1961-709

HOUR DATE
07 Aug 71

INT

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT174078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Aug 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

07 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30		1200	(C) To Bde/J.P. by Rosane: A CO CP-147040, 2-137037, 3-164-035.	DC, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
31	1300		(C) Locations: D Co CP-257089, 1-264072, 2/1-269097, 2/2-265092.	DC, M, Arty, S-3	CL
32		1314	(C) To Bde/DWM by Rosane: Request LOH at 081500 to 081700, 30 Minute stand-By.	DC, S-3, CO, Bde	CL
33		1320	(C) To Bde/DWM by Rosane: Request 4 personnel from FDC school in 81mm & 4.2 mortar Order of schooling SP/4 Wigfall, Erenst 249-86-5529, FMOS 11C20, SP/4 Dunn, Jimmy 253-78-0764, FMOS SP/4 Lawn, Neal 292-50-8849, FMOS 11 C 20, SSG Streeter, James, W. 419-60-5862 FMOS 11C40.	DC, S-3, S-4, S-1, CO	CL
34		1400	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Trone: A Co 2-LP-139036, Co B 2-LP-242001, Rcn-199060.	DC, Bde, S-3, M, Arty	CL
35		1410	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: B Company vic 244003, 2/1- While on LP moving down trail 150 meters to the South of Heavy Day logger, Line # 2 was walking point and line # 76 walking slack when line # 76 tripped booby trap. Booby Trap was a pressure device hand Frag. results: 3 US WIA. Line # 2=1st LT. Tetra, Joseph 202-40-2537, Line # 76 SP/4 Posnasil, Alfred, 446-54-5491, Line # 67 Mitchell, Blakely 400-74-5765. Line # 76-KIA.	DC, Bde, S-3, S-1	CL
36	1500		(C) Locations: A Co 3- 166035,	DC, M, Arty, S-3	CL
37		1505	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Slow Motion LOH reported on station.	DC, S-3, Bde, CO	CL
38		1525	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: ADC-M arrived on FSB Professional.	DC, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL
39		1550	(C) Slow Motion LOH broke station, passed to Pane at Bde/ By Trone.	DC, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
40		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: A Co 2-LP-138035, 3-168035, Co B 2/2-246005, Co D 1-265-072, 2/1-274098, 2/2-265095,	DC, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
41		1605	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: ADC-M was briefed on present operational happenings, and on booby trap incidents, and they discussed the possible up coming jump and 3 Eagle Flights. Departed Professional at 1545.	DC, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
42	1700		(C) Locations: Co D 1-265071, 2/1-269-095, 2/2-266001, Rcn-100062.	DC, M, Arty, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

L4 Professional
BT 173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	07 Aug 71	2400	07 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43		1700	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: B Company CP vic 218007, Element spotted 2 VC fishing in stream. Element engaged from approximately 100 meters. Results: 2 VC evading to the East. VC were wearing black pants. Element found one fishing net and neg blood trails.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO, R,	CL
44		1800	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	CL
45	1800		(C) Lt Dewing relieved Cpt Mendonca as Duty Officer.	DO,	CL
46	1840		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: AC/APD 93-31 is now AC 49.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
47	1900		(C) Negative location change for this hour.	DO, S-3,	CL
48		2005	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Finals: A CP-147040, 2-141038, 3-174034, Co B CP-217005, 1/1-203990, 1/2-200989, 2/1 & 2/2-246005, 2/3-248007, Co C - Professional, Co D-257080-CP, 1-265071, 2/1 - 269095, 2/2-266094, Ren-199062.	CO, Bde, DO, S-3, M Arty,	CL
49		2030	(C) To Bde/Hall from Trone: Varnish 97H (NFI) checked into NH 35. Fire for fire clearance by JHD. At 2050 requested clearance to engage old French building at 209073. Cleared JHD. Varnish 97H (NFI) broke station at 2100 with negative results.	DO, M, Bde, S-3	CL
50	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
51		2110	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Varnish 97H entered NH 38 with targets of military opportunity clearance from JHD. He broke station at 2130 with negative results.	DO, S-3, Bde, M,	CL
52		2200	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Request information concerning Eagle Flight. Need confirmation of number of birds we'll have. Answer - 4/2/1. Time- 0730-1200.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
53		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
54	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
55		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
			JOURNAL SUMMARY: 1/2/3 at 1410 at 244003 moving down trail through a bushy trail. Resulting in 2 US KIA and one KIA. Wounded were dusted off to 01st EVA. B CP engaged 2 VC at 100 meters. Negative results		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/42/92NAME MINANT MAN 26 CALL SIGN _____ COPILOTS NAME _____

LIFTSHIPS _____ GUNSHIPS _____ ACL _____

Ground Commander's Name

Position

Call Sign

Freq.

37/02 PZ# 135994 LZ1 Pro PAX 23 CONTACT 0591 157004 2 Pro 16 056③ 145989 3 Pro 12 029 04 135058 4 146044 21-4 R29 -105 Pro 5 198057 14-3 m 29 -106 Pro 6 264073 13-2 K59 -15x7 Pro 7 268096 29-5 K56 -158 Pro 8 253082 15-3 K29 -15
65

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement: _____

Clearance Initials: _____

ARTILLERY

LZ

FROM

DIRECTION

PZ

MARATA

REPORT

1 029 0645 0705 HULL 0645-07052 059 0725 0730 30 MARATA 0725-07303 056 0735 0740 MARATA 0740-07454 R-29 0840 0850 PAVE 0840-08505 M-29 0901 0906 SIMON 0901-09066 K-29 0925 0933 MARATA 0925-09337 K-56 1059 1119 1113 11408 K-59 1113 1119 1113 1140LIFT BIRDS RELEASED AT 1123AMC BROKE STATION - 1126BROKE FUEL 0933
ON STA. 1026

Prepared By _____

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 071700-081700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. neg change

b. B Co IEF to Southern part of
4/3's A.O. on 080800.

c. neg change

d. neg change

e. neg change

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

Inclosure 1

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

Is Whole Blood Needed?

DUSTOFF REQUEST NR: _____ DATE: _____

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE: ~~ADPH~~ AUMXHL20-~~244003~~ 24400
2. REQUESTOR: X-RAY 56H
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER: 3 AMBULATORY: _____
4. NATIONALITY: US: ✓ VN: _____ FWMF: _____
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Shrapnel wounds & concussion
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: ✓ PRIORITY: _____ ROUTINE: _____
7. CONDITION, TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: SIT Down
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: GOOD
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: GOOD
10. MARKING (SIDE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.): SMOKE
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 67.55 CALL SIGN: X-RAY 56H
12. US PERSONNEL AT PICKUP SITE: YES: ✓ NO: _____
13. REMARKS: LIVE NO 2 shrapnel in back LIVE NO
26 KIA LIVE NO 67 shrapnel in legs
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: VERKIE Dustoff 52
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: _____ TIME: 1415
TIME COMPLETED: 1435

Is Whole Blood Needed

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 080800, 4-3 Inf., Requested By CPT M

Line #2: (Operation) EF OF B Co.

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>BT 218003</u>	<u>↓</u>	<u>67</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>unsecure</u>	<u>1X</u>
2	<u>B5 194985</u>	<u>B5/24923</u>	<u>12</u>			<u>2X53</u>
3	<u>B5 243002</u>	<u>B5/33914</u>	<u>20</u>			<u>3X8</u>
4						<u>4</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# PRO G/C BARGAIN 33 Freq 65-15 Line #8 LZ# (BINGO) X-29 G/C 29 Freq 62.70

Line #9 4 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG 080730 Freq 65-15

G/C BARGAIN 33

TO SIMON
by ROSANE
071054

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG _____, 4-3 Inf., Requested By _____

Line #2: (Operation) _____

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						<u>1</u>
2						<u>2</u>
3						<u>3</u>
4						<u>4</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____ Line #8 LZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____

Line #9 _____ Slicks _____ Guns _____ AMC Line #10 AMC to _____ DTG _____ Freq _____

G/C: _____

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-ECQK		LI Professional BT 173078	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 08 Aug 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 08 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.		CL	
2	0002		(C) Locations: A CP-147040, 2-141038 3-174034, Co B CP-217005, 1/1-203990, 1/2-200-989, 2-245005, 2/3-248007, Co C - Professional, D Co CP-257080, 1-265071, 2/1-269095, 2/2-266094, Recr-199062.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL	
4		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL	
5	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL	
6		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde	CL	
7		0430	(C) Bde/Hull by Plonka: Submitted Daily Operational Plans of CO.	DO, CO, S-3	CL	
8	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL	
9		0500	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: 4.2 Report: 390-HE; 569-ILL; 96-WP; 6-OS. Simon on hand: 476-HE; 420-ILL; 113-WP. 4.2 extended 63-HE; 1-ILL.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL	
10		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL	
11	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL	
12	0730		(C) Cpt Mendonca relieved Lt Dering as Duty Officer.	DO	CL	
13		0740	(C) To Bde/Tane by Plonka: Negative change with radar.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL	
14		0800	(C) To Bde/ Negative change for this hour concerning locations.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL	
15	0845		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: React Boxes AC 31 UL 9195 LR AS 9988; Need Clearance for the following: AC 32 BT 2914 to 3216 to 3611 to 3111 to start. AC 33 BT 1811 to 2613 to 2400 to 1809 to start. DTG for all the above: 090500-092000 All Clear Cpt Mendonca.	DO, S-3, Bde, M,	CL	
16	0900		(C) Helix 24 (NFI) working APD 49 2820 to 3099 to 3097 to 2694 to 2398. Clear TCM.	DO, M, S-3, CC	CL	
17	0900		(C) Locations: A 2- 143037 Co B CP-130915 1-W/CP. RON-190067	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
18	0945		(C) From Bde/Marata to Trone: Cpt McNolte (MAC-V S-3 Advisor) and Lt. Boyd (division			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year

Declassified

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2

NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCOK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	08 Aug 71	2400	08 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
18			(C) Cent: Liaison) from Tam Ky will arrive at Professional 081100 to discuss future plans and operations.			DO, CO, S-3,	CL
19		0945	(C) To Bde/Pana by Nelson: B company 2 platoon vic 140917 found old punge stakes, and 3 hootches. Size 6 x 10 and 1 tunnel 8 feet deep. Also found 20 lbs of corn and 5lbs of salt with some farm tools. Was found south of Blue Line running East to West. Hootches about 4 months old.			DO, S-3, CO, B, Bde.	CL
20		1000	(C) To Bde/Marata by Trone: Locations: A Co 2-143035, 3-175032, Co B 2-140917, Co D 1-265073, 2/1-268098.			DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
21	1100		(C) Locations: A CP-LP-140039, CP-OP-149039, 2-LP-147034, 3-176030, Co D CP-LP-265076, 1-265074, 2/1-264097, 2/2-LP-263086.			DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
22		1115	(C) To Bde/Smith by Trone: Blade time for R/S bird 09 Aug. from 0800-1100. Bird to report to Blue Star Pad.			DO, Bde, S-3, S-4, CO	CL
23	1120		(C) From Bde/Smith to Trone: New Night Hawk box 36 BL 4597 to 5093 to 5090 to 4590 to Start.			DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
24		1155	(C) To Bde/Simon by Nelson: AMC bird broke station at 1155 and last ships broke station at 1150.			DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
25		1200	(C) To Bde/Pana by Nelson: Co A CP-LP returned. 2-4P-147032, 3-175029.			DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
26	1230		(C) From Bde/Simon to Trone: D 1/6 is having an Eagle Flight 09 Aug. Will return to Chu Lai after the Eagle Flight. LZ1-273962, LZ2-292955, LZ 3-296972, LZ4-305293.			DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
27		1240	(C) To Bde/Marata by Nelson: A Company 3rd Plt. While on LP vic 175029, element spotted 5 VC which they engaged. Results: 5 VC-KIA. VC were crossing blue line travelling North to South. The point man in the element yelled Chien Hai. Upon hearing this VC evaded to the East and were engaged at 30 meters. They were Black P.J.'s and carried rucksacks				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-ECQK		LZ Professional BT173073	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	03 Aug 71	2400	03 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
27			(C) Cont: containing 50 lbs of rice., and various other clothing. They appeared to be transporters and had negative ID or Weapons. Element buried the dead.			DO, Bde, CO, S-3, B.	CL
28	1300		(C) Locations: 2/A-LP returned. 2/2/B 250008, 2/2/D LP265092, RCN-LP-187067.			DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
29		1330	(C) To Bde/Marata by Trone: Request LOH for 091500 to 091700. 30 minute stand-by. Answer-Yes.			DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
30		1350	(C) To Bde/Marata by Trone: Cpt McNolte from Tam Ky arrived at Professional.			DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
31		1400	(C) To Bde, Marata by Trone: A Co 2-146030, 3-179025.			DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
32		1415	(C) To Bde/Marata by Trone: Will LOH be at Blue Star Pad at 1500 today? Answer-Yes.			DO, CO, Bde, S-3	CL
33		1435	(C) To Bde/Marata by Trone: AC 38 (Varnish 89H (NFI) on station at this time. Clear to work Cpt Mendonca. Received clearance to engage one hootch at 302063. Results: Hootch destroyed and he broke station at 1535.			DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
34		1445	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: D Company 2nd platoon vic 275096 found a hootch 6'x8'x10' approximately 6 months old. Consisted of lumber sides and roof made of two US ponchos. On a trail from NE to SW which showed no recent use. Also found a non-functioning M-1 Rifle. Rifle will be backhauled, hootches were destroyed.			DO, M, Bde, S-3, S-2	CL
35	1500		(C) Locations: A/2-146023, D/2-1-275096			DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
36	1500		(C) Col Smith will be at Professional at 1530. From Bde/Pane to Trone.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
37		1515	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: TSB Construction plan sent to Brigade.			DO, Bde, S-2, S-3, CO	CL
38		1550	(C) To Bde/Marata to Trone: Col Smith arrived at TSB Professional.			DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
39		1600	(C) To Bde/Marata by Trone: A/2/LP-146030, 3-181025, Co B 2/2LP-253009, D/1-265076.			DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde,	CL
40	1600		(C) B Company 1st Platoon vic 209984, Found a hootch which showed very recent use. Possibly in the last 3 days. Also found some foxholes dug into grouping of boulders along stream bed which was the probable avenue of approach to the hootch. No Trails in area.			DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

AMC NAME AMC HORNET 35 0730 CALL SIGN 0730 AMC ON STATION - 0705
 COPILOTS NAME Simon LIFT Birds - 0745
 LIFTSHIPS 4 GUNSHIPS 2 ACL 1
 Ground Commander's Name Cpt Torgin Position B 60 Call Sign X29 Freq. 62.70
 PZ1 218007 LZ1 ↓ PAX 07 CONTACT X29
 2 205990 2 124923 12 X59 H
 3 243002 3 133914 20 X56 H
 4 _____ 4 _____ _____
 5 _____ 5 _____ _____
 6 _____ 6 _____ _____
 7 _____ 7 _____ _____
 8 _____ 8 _____ _____

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

LIFT Birds BROKE STATION - 1150

Enemy Situation: Verbal

AMC BROKE STATION - 1155

Rules of Engagement: _____

Clearance Initials: _____

ARTILLERY

	FROM	DIRECTION	P2 MAX ORD	L2 IMPACT GRID
1			29 0717	0816
2			59 0754	0816
3			56 0852	0910
4			56 - 1112	1123
5			29-59 1135	59-1143 - 205990
				29 1147 218007

67-130915
 PASSED
 0830 Rde Shumacher
 67-140917
 PASSED
 243002 0915 Rde Munter

Prepared By _____

TO BDE SIMON
 BY NEHLIF
 TIME 1155

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 081700-091300DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 413

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. neg Changeb. neg Change B Co Conducts Search & Ambush operationsc. neg Changed. neg Changee. neg Changef. Pronk House
04303. COMBINED OPERATIONS: CONFIDENTIAL4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 09 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 09 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.	DO	CL	
2	0002		(C) Locations: A Co CP-147040, 2-145025 3-188026, Co B CP-217005, 1/1-203990, 1/2-200- 089, 2/1-250008, 2/2-w/2/1- 2/3-248007, Co C CP-Professional, Co D CP-257080, 1-267075 2/1 & 2/2-275094, 2/3-264093, Ren-195074.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL	
4		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde	CL	
5		0220	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: R/S of A, B & Ren from 0900 to 1200.	DO, Bde, S-3, S-4,	CL	
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL	
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde	CL	
8		0435	(C) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: Submitted the CO's Daily Operational Plans.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL	
9		0455	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: 4.2 Report: 344-HE; 568-ILL; 96-WP; 6-CS, 8-TH on hand: 457-HE; 420-ILL; 113-WP, 4.2 Expended: 46-HE 1-ILL.	DO, Bde	CL	
10	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL	
11		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde	CL	
12	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL	
13	0730		(C) Lt Dewing was relieved by Cpt Mendonca as Duty Officer.	DO	CL	
14	0750		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plonka: NH 35 Same; NH 38 - Same DTG 081800-090600, Both Clear Cpt Mendonca.	DO, M, S-3	CL	
15		0800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Plonka: Varnish 89V on station working AC 33. Received clearance from Cpt Mendonca to remove storage bin at 2111. Cleared Tam Ky - Dong, Cleared Tien Phouc b' XUY. Varnish 89V (MFI) broke station at 1040, destroyed one storage bin at 2111.	DO, Bde, M, S-3	CL	
16		0800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL	
17		0805	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: New C Company grid DTG same. BT 185105 to 196100, to 205105			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals DeclassifiedDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	09 Aug 71	2400	09 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
17			(C) Cont: to 210103 to 215104 to 225105 to 230108 to 240110. Informed Tam Ky 090825 by LKS from Trone.			DO, M, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
18	0807		(C) To Tam Ky/LT by Trone: Answer to Cpt McNulty's question is yes. Maj Kay will go to Tam Ky today to coordinate.			S-3, CO, DO, Tam Ky	CL
19	0815		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: Request clearance for NH 35. Negative Clearance - Cpt Mendonca. 090850 to Bde/Schumaker by Trone.			DO, M, S-3, CO	CL
20		0840	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Col Smith and the Major can visit Hau Duc. Preferably after lunch. To JEE by Trone at 090840. Tien Phuoc in Morning 091000-WND.			DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
21	0900		(C) Locations: B Cp 212007, 1/-210989, 243002, 2nd Plt.			DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
22	0915		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: AC AFD 98-30 BT2705 to 3405 to ES3498 to 2894 to 2696 to Start. AC 32 AS 912933 to ES 016862 Strip mission 500meters to each side of Nuoc to Vi river. React Box. AC 34 UL ZC1200 LR AS 9097 React Box, AC 36 UL YC 9810 LR ZC 0306 React Box... 091000 Clearance to Bde/Hay by Trone. Cleared this Location by Cpt Mendonca.			DO, M, S-3, CO	CL
23	0930		(C) From Tam Ky LKS to Trone: Friendly Element PF 90 DTG 090400 to 111800 UL 1613 LR 165110.			DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
24		0955	(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: Col Smith arrived at B Company Cp at 0944. Departed 1015.			DO, B, CO, S-3	CL
25		0955	(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: Submitted CA request of C Co and CE of A Company.			DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
26		1000	(C) Locations passed to Bde/Pane by Trone: A Co 2-141018, Co D 1-LP-271076, 2/1 & 2/2-LP274099, LP 265091, Ren-LP-197074,			DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
27		1000	(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: Passed in Weekly Status Report.			DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	CL
28	1025		(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: Miss America will arrive at Professional 160850 to 0940.			DO, S-3, CO,	CL
29		1045	(C) To Bde/Smith by Trone: Request swing bird 10800 to 1800. LOH to Professional at 1500.			DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1960-379-789

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES												
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the issuing agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.																	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173073	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>09 Aug 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>09 Aug 71</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	09 Aug 71	2400	09 Aug 71
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	09 Aug 71	2400	09 Aug 71														
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT															
30	1100		(C) Locations: Co D 2/1-LP-275104, 2/3 264094-LP.	DO, M, Arty, S-3 CL													
31		1100	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Request LOH to 1700-30 Minute start-by. Approved 091215.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, CL													
32		1153	(C) To Bde/Lt Dowley by Trone: Time of ballgame start for 10 Aug changed to 1300.	DO, S-3, CO, CL													
33		1200	(C) To Bde/Simon: By Trone: Co D LP1/1 and 1/2-LP-273077.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3 CL													
34	1300		(C) Negative Location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3 CL													
35		1400	(C) To Bde/Marata by Trone: Co CP A-LP-147042, 2/LP-143016; LP/3-143023, D Co 1/1 & 1/2-LP-273077, 2/2-LP-262093.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3 CL													
36	1500		(C) To Bde/PNI by Nelson: Slow Motion LOH reported on station.	DO, CO, S-3 Bde, CL													
37	1500		(C) Locations: A Co 2-LP-148010, 3-LP-104024, Co D 2/1 & 2/2-275005, 2/3-LP-261095.	DO, S-3, M, Arty, CL													
38		1600	(C) To Bde/Marata by Nelson: Co D 2/1- & 2/2-275009, 2/3-LP-263002.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3 CL													
39	1700		(C) Locations: Co D 1-271022, 2/1 & 2/2 LP-279100, 2/3-263004.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde CL													
40		1700	(C) To Bde/JAG by Nelson: R/S bird broke station at 1700.	DO, Bde, S-3, S-4 CL													
41		1717	(C) To Bde/Smith by Cpt Mendonca: Submitted Helicopter Mission Briefing.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, CL													
42		1725	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Slow Motion LOH broke station.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO CL													
43	1800		(C) From Bde/Marata to Nelson: Ball game for Day 10 will not take place until 1700. 5/2/1 package.	DO, S-3, CO, CL													
44		1800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Ron-184070	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3 CL													
45		1850	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Nelson: A Co Pack count 89-17 Packs -EZ 184025, 56-13 EZ 137018, 2997-19 EZ 151039.	DO, M, CO, S-3, Bde, CL													
46	1900		(C) Negative Location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3 CL													
47	1950		(C) To 4/3 Nelson from Bde/Marata: A and C Companies ball Game approved. DTG 101615, 5/2/1 package. ME will report to Professional at 1600.	DO, CO, S-3, CL													
48		2020	(C) To Bde/Hall by Nelson: A Co 151039 2-138019, 3-189024, Co B CP-221007 1/1-200906														

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

[illegible]

00-1200

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 100900, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MENDONCALine #2: (Operation) CE OF A Co

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>BT 183013</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>Secure</u>	<u>1K89</u>
2	<u>BT 150013</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>20</u>		<u>"</u>	<u>2R52</u>
3	<u>BT 151038</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>20</u>		<u>"</u>	<u>3K29</u>
4						<u>4</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C R 89 Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C THUNDER 6A Freq 37.10Line #9 4 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG 100830 Freq 65.15G/C THUNDER 33

CA REQUEST

(IMMEDIATE FOLLOWING CA)

Line #1: DTG 101030, 4-3 Inf, Requested By SAMELine #2: (Operation) CA OF A Co

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>PRO</u>	<u>BT 194096</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>UNSECURE</u>	<u>1059</u>
2	<u>PRO</u>	<u>2231</u> ¹⁰¹	<u>18</u>			<u>2056</u>
3	<u>PRO</u>	<u>2101</u> ¹⁰³	<u>16</u>		<u>"</u>	<u>3029</u>
4						<u>4</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C THUNDER 6A Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C 59 Freq 37.10Line #9 4 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG 100955 Freq 65.15G/C THUNDER

DTG: 09 0955

To Be Signed
by Trom

N^o 873541

By

RB/VSW

NARA, Date

3/22/92

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

(when completed)

OR OFFICE SYB

AVDE-BCF

subject

Helicopter Mission Briefing

TO
HZ, AMERICAL DIVISION
ATTN: Army AVE Element
APO SF 96374

FROM
Bde Avn Officer
HQ, 198th Inf Bde
APO SF 96374

DATE

1. Date 10/300 4-3 REQUESTED CPT MENDONCA2. Type of Mission: CA - CE

3. LOCATION OF PZ'S AND LZ'S (Size, Shape, Condition) Example - One ship

LZ high obstacles to north and south.

LZ #1: 45° Low GRASS, 16x24m NORTH side, 15' ship, #2, 270° STEEP INCLINE ON S, 3' GRASS, 15' ship

#3 350° DRP, 15' ship, 1/2 of GRASS BURNED OFF, 15' ship, MAYBE 2 IN TRAIL

4. ENEMY SITUATION IN AREA OF OPERATION. Examples: Previous SAT received in area or reported heavy weapons in area etc.

WEPTED WPNS

5. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT FOR THE LZ (location of friendly units around LZ)

Example - All targets must be cleared with BL. Nearest friendly will be 200 meters to the north etc. FIRE FOR FIRE NEAREST FRIENDLY 1000M NORTH

6. FIRE SUPPORT (Will LZ's be preped, if so location where fire will be coming from, GT line maximum time on target and duration) ARTY ON CALL FM

TP PRO GUNSHIP PREP.

7. SEQUENCE OF EVENTS (Basic concept of operation)

Example - Operation will be run round robin. (1) Unit from fire base CA's to field. (2) Unit from field PZ CE's to fire base. All LZ's will be preped by arty and gunships. 1. A Co CE's FM FLD TO

PRO, C Co CA's FM PRO TO FLD; PRO - 25MIP PZ

PZ1 - BT 183013
150013
151038

L21 - 194093
L22 - 216107
L23 - 223103

Passed to Bde Smith 171
BY CPT MENDONCA

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 091700-101700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4/3 198th

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. ~~Neg Change~~ CE's from HO to
refit, retrain, secure, & construct FSB Professionalb. Neg Changec. ~~Neg Change~~ Charlie CA's to HO to
conduct Search & Amphib Opd. Neg Change**CONFIDENTIAL**e. Neg Changef. 

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

Inclosure 1

Planned
TO
TERRY
090435

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-ECQK		LZ Professional BT 173078	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>10 Aug 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>10 Aug 71</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	10 Aug 71	2400	10 Aug 71
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	10 Aug 71	2400	10 Aug 71														
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT															
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	CL													
2	0002		(C) Locations: Co A CP-151039, 2-138019, 3-189024, Co B CP-221007, 1/1-202936, 1/2-195-982, 2/1 & 2/2-232004, 2/3-233002, Co C-Professional, Co D CP-257072, 1-271072, 2/1 & 2/2-272099 2/3-263094, Rcn-194079.	DO, M Arty, S-3 CL													
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO CL													
4		0130	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: R/S D Company 0900 to 1000.	DO, D, S-4, Bde, CL													
5		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde, CL													
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, CL													
7	0300		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plonka: React Boxes DTG 100500 to 101800. AC 49 UL ZC 1202 LR AS 9094, AC 45 UL AS 9094 to BS0294 to 020855 West along Prev. boundary to AS 900-855 to Start. AC 47 UL ZC 1112 LR ZC 1904 AC 48 AT 800256 West Along Prev. Boundary to 853280 to 8728 to 8723 to 8023 to start.	DO, M, CO, S-3, CL													
8		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde CL													
9	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, CL													
10		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde CL													
11	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, CL													
12		0715	(C) To Bde/Simon by Plonka: Submitted CO's Daily Operational Plans.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde CL													
13		0710	(C) To Bde/Late Entry: Simon by Plonka: 4.2 Report: 370-HE; 545-III; 96-WP; 6-CS, 8mm 147-HE; 400-III; 106-WP, Expanded 4.2 HE and 23-III; 1-WP.	DO, S-3, Bde, CL													
14		0800	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Rosane: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde CL													
15		0800	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Rosane: Spring bird on station and surveying area around Pre.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde CL													
16		0801	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Rosane: Radar report passed. Negative change.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO CL													
17		0805	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Rosane: Night Hawk 35 UL BT 1610 LR 2406 Need Clearance.	Group 4													
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE														
			Downgraded At 5 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years														

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proposed format is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BOON		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0007	10 August	2400	10 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
17			(C) Cont: Negative Clearance by Cpt Mendonca. Friendlies in AO.			DO, M, S-3, CO	CL
18	0830		(C) For Tam Ky to Lt by Nelson: Need clearance on grid 172097. Censor activation. Cleared Tam Ky by Quyen.			DO, M, CO, S-3	CL
19		0855	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Submittal CO's Daily Operational Plans.			DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
20		0900	(C) To Bde/Simon by Rosano: Request complimentary inspection for S-2 prior to AG inspection ASAP. Bde/Wilco: 11 Aug 71.			DO, S-2, S-3, Bde, CO	CL
21	0900		(C) Locations: A Co 2-LP-137017, Co D CP 258080, 1-272072, 2/1 & 2/2-276097, 2/3-262095, NON-193271.			DO, M, Bde, Arty, S-3	CL
22		0933	(C) To Bde/Smith by Rosano: Request R/S Bird from 110300 to 111800. LOE from 1500 to 111700 - 30 Minute Stand-By.			DO, S-3, S-4, Bde, CO	CL
23		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosano: A Co 2-LP-135017, 3-LP-184022, Co B 1/2-LP-192960.			DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
24	0925		(C) Late Entry: From Bde/Schumaker to Rosano: APD 98-30 Hot Spots: TOT 0703-0756 Red. H.S.-269965, 272964, 286018, 288984, 292953, 291982, 294006, Heavy Hot - 281975, 292992, 295992, Medium Cont: 295001, 297002, 294014, 203011, 293030, 292033, 288033, 279029, 285985, and 285983.			DO, M, S-2, S-3, CO	CL
25	0913		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosano: Late Entry: AC/APD 98-31 Clear Pro-JHD, Tam Ky-DO, AC/APD (Altered) 98-32 BT3402, to 3902, to 4399, to 3499 to Start. Clear Pro. JHD, Tam Ky-DO, AC 35; Clear Pro-JHD, Tam Ky-DO, AC 37 - Negative clearance 5th Arvn-Hanh.			DO, Bde, M, CO, S-3	CL
26	0913		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosano: AC/APD 98-31 BS 1797 to 2407 to 260827 West Along river to 170912 to start. Clear AC/APD 98-32 BT 3402 to 3902 to 4399 to 3499 to Start. Clear.. AC 35 BT 2107 to 2407 to DO 2705 to 2601 to 2104 to Start. AC 37 UL BS 0394 LR BS 1088 Cleared Pro-JHD.			DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
27		1014	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosano: Gen Mc Donough arrived at Pro. He departed at 101129.			DO, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CO

IT

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf 1VDF-BOGK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	10 Aug 71	2400	10 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1100		(C) Locations: Co A 2-LP-132018, 3-187017, 3/2-LP returned.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
29		1200	(C) To Bde/Lt Peterson by Rosane: A Co 2-LP- 131022, 3-188015, Co B 2/2-228006, 2/3-LP-231009,		DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
30		1200	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: Col Smith arrived at Pro at 101043, departed 101200.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
31		1204	(C) To Bde/Pane by Dowley: Request LOI at Pro 101500.		DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
32	1234		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: Received Intell report which was passed to S-2.		DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	CL
33	1300		(C) Locations: A Co 2-LP-132017, Co B CP-224005, 2/3-LP-233009, Co D - Neg. Ren-187075.		DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
34		1310	(C) To Bde/Opt Bazner by Rosane: Submitted Hook Sorties request and CA of Co D.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
35		1330	(C) To Bde/Marata by Rosane: Request that LOH not be sent to Pro at 101500 but be kept on 30 Minute stand-by.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
36		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Co A 2-180-011, Co D 1-LP-273070, 2/1-277095, 2/3-262-095,		DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
37		1345	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Dowley by Nelson: A Company vic 189011, engaged 3 NVA, Resulting in 3 NVA KIA. NVA were 2 males ages 30;18; and one female, age-30. One male and female were wearing Black PJs. Other male had Khaki uniform on. CIA was one AK-47 with 30 rounds and one magazine. Also had 2 Frags, 1 NVA canteen, booby trap material, Found 2 hootches size 10x12 and 4 bunkers sizes 8x10. Trails in area running in all directions. Element will bury dead. Materials CIA will be backhauled to Professional.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde, A,	CL
38	1435		(C) From Bde/Lt Dowley to Rosane: AMC will Report at 1530. Birds on station at 1600. 1/2/1 package.		DO, CO, S-3,	CL
39	1500		(C) Locations: A Co 2-LP-returned, B Co 1/1-197983, 1/2-194977, 2/2-228008, D Co 2/1-282105, 2/3-261096,		DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3	CL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
40		1414	(C) To Bde/Murata by Rosane: LOH Report- ed on station; broke station at 1500.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL	
41	1515		(C) To Hau Duc/JB by Trone: Hau Duc would like some of the surgical instruments. Advised Tien Phuoc they would also be receiving surgical instruments, and anti VC posters tomorrow. Taken there by our 27.	DO, S-3, CO, Hau Duc	CL	
42	1515		(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Trone: Six engineer will be on the East Pad at Chu Lai 10700 and will be at Pre no later than 100730 for the Ky Tra mine sweep.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL	
43	1520		(C) From Bde/Smith to Trone: There will only be one R/S bird Sunday 15 Aug. Bird will be on station 0700-1200.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO, S-3,	CL	
44	1550		(C) From Tan Ky/LN by Lt Dewing: Grids 186067, 187051. Cleared DO.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL	
45		1600	(C) To Bde/Tane by Trone: Negative locations changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL	
46	1700		(C) Locations: C C CP 214100, 1-194092, 2-219093,	DO, S-3, M, Arty	CL	
47		1725	(C) To Bde/Sirra by Trone: ALC bird broke station at 1725, the lift ships broke station at 1713, the ALC reported on at 1540 lift ships reported on at 1600.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL	
48	1755		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: React AC 49 UL ZB2098, IR AS 9290, React Box AC 47 UL ZCUL 0112, IR ZC 1904, AC 48 React Box Begins AT300256 sent to this loc 08 Aug.	DO, M, S-3, CO,	CL	
49		1800	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Negative loc- ation change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde,	CL	
50	1800		(C) To Tan Ky/RLE by Trone: C C AC UL 185104 UR 240110, LL 1806, IR 2406, D C AO UL 2411 UR 2911, LL 2406, 2806, 2804, 3304, 3305, 2906, B Co's current box plus eastern extension follows: 2409 to 283990 Then along South Taoi Boundary to 3302 Then North to 3304 -2804, 2803, 2403. Cleared Tan Ky Dien, Clear 5th ARVN - Manh. Tan Ky approval includes Ky Tra approval. Also D 1/6 has Eagle Flight which will run into B Co's box. B Co 4/3 informed and will stay out of box for the 1/6.	DO, CO, S-3, I.	CL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					NO. OF NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					5	6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-ECQK		LZ Professional BT173073		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Aug 71	2400 10 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
51	1900		(C) Locations: Negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Artv, S-3	CL		
52	1930		(C) From Tam Ky RLB/ to Trone: 5th ARVN Locations: 1/5 CP-2nd Co-BT001218, 1st Co 085208, 3rd Co-084229, 2/5 CP-1st Co BT112222, 2nd Co-133219, 3rd Co-148243, 3/5 CP-2nd Co-LZ West, 1st Co-LZ Center, 3rd Co-LZ Siberia, 4/5 Ky Ha (near Chu Lai).	DO, M, Artv, S-3, CO	CL		
53	1930		(C) From Tam Ky RLB to Trone: Additional 5th Arm locations: 5th Recon-BT118223, 77th Rangers-CP & 3rd Co-Tien Phuoc, 1st CO LZ Mary Ann, 2nd Co -087960.	DO, M, Artv, S-3, CO	CL		
54		2000	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Finals: A CP-Professional, Co B CP-224005, 1/1-194982, 1/2-195982, 2/182/2-228008, 2/3-233002, Co C CP-218099, 1-195091, 2/1-2/2-223093, Co D CP-255-080, 1-174069, 2/182/2-270097, 2/3-261098, Recon-Professional.	DO, M, Artv, Bde, S-3	CL		
55	2020		(C) From Bde/Hall to Trone: Approval for D Co, Recon, CA 1) 3/2/1 DTG 110800. 2) 1 hook for 2 sorties between Pre and Ky tra. DTG 110900. 3) 1 hook for 2 sorties between Chu Lai and Professional DTG 110900.	DO, S-3, M, CO	CL		
56	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL		
57	2130		(C) From Bde, Weather of to Trone: Arvn Ballgame DTG 110400 to 181600. Call Sign: Raven Coffee Charlie's Uniform, Box 1605 LR 1209, US personnel: Ok.	DO, CO, S-3, M, Artv	CL		
58		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL		
59	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL		
60	1930		(C) Late Entry: Lt Burton relieved CPT Mendonca for Duty Officer.	DO	CL		
61		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL		
JOURNAL SUMMARY:			1345 A Co vic 180011 engaged 2/20A resulting in 3/NVA KIA. CIA was one M-47 with 30 round and one magazine. Also 2 hand frags were CIA, 1 NVA chateau, and booby trap material. Found 2 hatches size 10x12, and 4 bunkers sizes 8x10. Materials CIA were backhauled to Professional. 23- CA to assigned AO. And A Co CE to Professional to maintain				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 160001-302400DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4/3 INF

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co conducts search and ambush operations in assigned A.O.: UL BT 1907. LR BT 2602, DTG 150600-271800. 27-31 August A Co refits, retrains, constructs, and secures FSB PRO. Air Moves: 27 August CE to Pro

b. B Co DTG 151800-191800 Refit, retrain, constructs, and secures FSB PRO. B Co conducts search and ambush operations in A.O. UL BT 1310, LR BT 1605 DTG 190600-311800. Air Moves: 19 August CA to A.O.

c. C Co conducts search and ambush operations in A.O.: UL BT 1811, LR BT 2406. DTG 190600-231800. From 23-27 C Co refits and retrains, secures and constructs FSB Pro. C Co conducts search and ambush operations in A.O. UL BT 1910, LR BT 2407. DTG 270600-081800. Air Moves: CE on 23 August, CA on 27 August.

d. D Co conducts search and ambush operations in A.O.: UL BT's 2411, 2812, 2806, 2406. DTG 070600-191800. 19-23 August D Co refits and retrains, secures and constructs FSB Pro. D Co conducts search and ambush operations in A.O. UL BT's 1607, 1605, 1305, LR BT 1907. DTG 230600-041800. Air Moves: CE on 19 August, CA on 23 August. → to 1302 - 1902 - 1907 - start.

e. Recon conducts close in patrolling and ambushes around FSB Pro. Recon/ also sets out trip flares and checks sensors.

f. _____

TO PANE
By ROSANE
100855

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

Inclosure 1

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 101700 - 121700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3rd 191st Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg. Change

b. Neg. Change

c. Neg. Change

d. Neg. Change

e. Neg. Change

f. _____

Frank S. [Signature]
8716

CONFIDENTIAL

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

Inclosure 1

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/42/92

Message Form
4th Bn, 3d Inf

To: Bde FROM: 4/3 CPT MENDONCA

DTG: 101300 SOURCE: ROSANE ALKER

LOCATION: REC'D BY: CPT BAZNER

3 parties CH-47

- 2 Rpt 0900 to Pro

- 1 - 81 ammo

- 1 - Contour material + internal

8 PAX w/ 1 x 81 mortar

- 1 Rpt to Central Pad 0900

- H2O trailer

Destination = KY TRF (BT 320H)

TO CPT BAZNER
By ROSANE
10 1305

ACTION:

S-1

S-4

Maps

B C D E

S-2 File

Brigade

Arty

Recon

S-3 File

ON

OTHER

LZ Status
Line #6

No.

1									
2									
3									
4									
5									

Line #7 PZ# G/C Freq Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq

Line #9 Slicks Guns AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq

G/C

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 110800, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MENDONCALine #2: (Operation) CA OF TM WALKER

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>BT 257078</u>	<u>325085</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Secure</u>	<u>129</u>
2	<u>PRO</u>	<u>325085</u>	<u>15</u>		<u>"</u>	<u>243</u>
3						<u>3</u>
4						<u>4</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C K29 Freq 67.65 Line #8 LZ# — G/C — Freq —Line #9 3 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG 110730 Freq 65.15G/C BARGAIN 33TO CPT BARNER
By ROANE
10 1305

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 3, 4-3 Inf, Requested By 34Line #2: (Operation) 34

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# — G/C — Freq — Line #8 LZ# — G/C — Freq —Line #9 — Slicks — Guns — AMC Line #10 AMC to — DTG — Freq —G/C —

TYPE

DA

By RD/VSUNARA, Date 3/42/92

AMC NAME

CALL SIGN

COPILOTS NAME

LIFTSHIPS 3GUNSHIPS 2ACL 1

Ground Commander's Name

Cpt Grano

Position

A Co

Call Sign

R29

Freq.

37.10

PZ1

Pro

LZ1

194092

PAX

23

CONTACT

059

2

Pro

2

21410018029

3

Pro

3

21909819056

4

184029

4

Pro17R89

5

137018

5

Pro18R56

6

151039

6

Pro19R29

7

7

8

8

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

~~AMC ON STATION 1530~~

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement:

Standard American

AMC ON STATION 1540

1545 To Simon by Team

Clearance Initials:

LIFT BIRDS ON STATION 1600

1600 To Murat by Team

ARTILLERY

PZ

CONFIDENTIAL

1

FROM

DIRECTION

MAX ORD

IMPACT GRID

PZ

LZ

1615

1LZ-1940921605059 - 16091615 To Pane2LZ-214100029 - 16191630 To Pane3LZ-219098056 - 16351639 To Murat4PZ-184029R89 - 16491657 To Simon5PZ-137018R56 - 17001705 To Simon6PZ-151039R29 - 17091713 To Simon

Prepared By

AMC BROKE STATION - 1725

LIFT BIRDS BROKE STATION - 1713

TOC

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-1. The proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCOK			11 Aug 71			
Professional BT173078			11 Aug 71			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT		FROM	TO	
0001						
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.			CL
2	0002		(C) Locations: Co A CP-Professional, CO 3 CP-224005, 1/1-194988, 1/2-195982, 2/1-2- 228008, 2/3-233002, Co C CP-218099, 1-1-5091, 2/1-223093, Co D CP-255000, 1-274069, 2/1-2- 270097, 2/3-261098, Ran-Professional.			CL
3	0003		(C) Late Entry: Ref Item # 37 DTG101343 Tom McCoy of A 4/3 received schrapnel due to hostile forces (VC). Shrapnel hit him in the forearm it was cleaned and dressed.			CL
4	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			CL
5		0120	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Negative field resupply today.			CL
6		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			CL
7		0300	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			CL
8		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			CL
9		0430	(C) To Bde/ Sensor activation on Hill 270 string 31, Unknown number -Expended 8 rounds of HE (4.2).			CL
10		0500	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			CL
11		0525	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Submitted CO's Daily Operational Plans.			CL
12		0550	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: 4.2 Re- port. 461-HE; 545-ILL; 96-WP-6-CS, 8mm on hand: 438-HE; 400-ILL, 106-WP, Expended 47-HE of 4.2.			CL
13		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			CL
14		0700	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			CL
15		0730	(C) Lt. Burton relieved by Cpt Mendonca as Duty Officer.			CL
16		0750	(C) From Bde to Plonka: Would like to know where the 35lbs of Medical Resupply is going.			CL
17		0755	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Negative radar report.			CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: DeclassifiedDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proposed agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military OperationsPAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Aug 71	2400	11 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		0800	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: Negative location changes for that hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
19	0800		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: NH 35 BT2107 to 2407 to 2705 to 2601 to 2104 to Start. To Tam Ky by Nelson. Clear JHD DTG 111800 to 120600. Clear Tam Ky 111900 to 120600 by Duong.	DO, M, S-3, CO	CL
20		0800	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: Request APD box to run from DTG 120700 to 124800 Box is: BT2209 to 2509 to 2805 to 2205 to Start. To Tam Ky 0805 by Nelson. Tam Ky Cleared - Duong.	DO, M, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
21	0850		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: AC 34 UL BT 3304 LR BT3900, AC 36 BS 1797 to 2697, to 260897, to West along river to 170912 to Start. AC/APD 98-34 UL BT1105 LR BS1890 AC-38 React Box UL AF 8503 LR AF 0803 DTG 120500 to 122000. Clear J.H.Dewing.	DO, M, S-3, CO,	CL
22	0900		(C) Locations: Negative Location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
23		0905	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Trone: In Ref. to earlier question of info pertaining to civil affairs. From SSG Reeves Bn S-5: I have no word on civic action project. I am still waiting for you to give me the cement for Han Duc. Well project, because that's the only thing they have started.	DO, S-5, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
24	0906		(C) To Tam Ky by Trone: Passed AC's 34, 36, & APD 98-34. Cleared Tam Ky-Quyen. Cleared Vauk Hill by Hanh. Trone passed Clearances to Simon at Bde/1010.	DO, M, S-3, Bde	CL
25		0930	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: Varnish 89H (MTI) reported on station to work AC 35. Received Targets of Military Opportunity Clearance and prov. of friendlies. Out of AC 35 with Neg Findings. Trone to Pane 1040.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
26		0940	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: ALC Bird on station at 0855, released at 1000. LAF ships reported on at 0905, broke station at 0940.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
27		0941	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Hook Movements 1) 0845-81mm ammo. 2) 0910-01, Artillery Peonies and Ron. 3) 0930-01, 4) 0955-01.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

EON

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3

NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th En 3rd Inf AVDF-ECQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Aug 71	2400	11 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
28		0955	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: From Tam Ky: At DTG 110930, vic M142229, 2/5 ambushed unknown number of VC. They KIA 3 VC and CIA one VC which they extracted to Hawk Hill. Also CIA were One AK-47.	DO, M, Bde, S-3, CO			CL
29		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Co D CP-Ky Tra. For Ky Tra (325085)	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde			CL
30	1020		(C) From Bde/Simon to Trone: No troops may be moved by hook without the prior authorization by Commanding General. Ref. to Hook movement of RCN.	DO, CO, S-3,			CL
31	1100		(C) Locations: Co B 2/2-222009, 2/3-230001, Co C 2/1 & 2/2 221092, Co D 2/3-260095	DO, M, Arty, S-3			CL
32	1115		(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: Ref Ky Tra operations. Please return sweep team to Chu Lai after you are through with them. Answer: Already sent them back.	DO, S-3A, S-3, CO			CL
33		1005	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Smith by Trone: Request Blade time for R/S bird 110800-1000.	DO, S-3, S-4, Bde, CO			CL
34		1200	(C) To Simon at Bde/ by Nelson: Co B 1/1-193287, Co C 1-191091, Co D 1-276064, 2/1 & 2/2-274098, 2/3 - 259094, RCN-Ky Tra.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3			CL
35		1215	(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: Submitted GA request for B Company.	DO, CO, S-3, B, Bde			CL
36		1130	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Co C 1st Plt vic 191091 While on patrol the element encountered one hootch 12'x10'x8' with bunker underneath it approximately the same size. Inside hootch found three freshly made bunks some cloth with writings on them. One can of freshly opened sardines. Upon further investigation they found cooking pots, a bamboo water pipe line to the hootch, and as the element swept the trail nearby the hootch, they came upon 12 additional hootches. They were approx. 10'x12'x6' and very close together on line. There were six bunkers under six of these of hootches. Inside these hootches they found bath book, writing paper, Desk and chair. Element believed it to be some sort of training center, built in the last 6 months to a year. The place showed use within the last 48 hours.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3, M.			CL
37	1230		(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: Info Only: FF 3504 to 3405 to 3411 to 3911 to 3904 to Start.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 64

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-ECQKLZ Professional
BT173078FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 11 Aug 71TO
HOUR DATE
2400 11 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37			(C) Cont: DTG 110600 to 161800,	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
38	1300		(C) Locations: Co B 1/2-190989, 2/2-222010, 2/30229001, Co D 1-277063, 2/1 & 2/2-274096, 2/3-260092.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
39	1315		(C) LOH 1500 to 1700 today. Report to Blue Star Pad for LTC Shannon and Cpt Grano. From Bde/Murata to Trone: Confirmed R/S Bird 0800 to 1800 12 Aug.	DO, S-3, CO, S-4, Bde	CL
40	1330		(C) From Bde/to Nelson: Local Commanders clearance needed only. It is not necessary to clear each mission through Tam Ky. 321063 Clear Duong-Tam Ky.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO, M,	CL
41		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Co D 2/1-2/2 274095, 2/3-261094.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
42	1500		(C) Locations: Co B 1/1-190987, Co C 1/2-189091, Co D 1-276065, 2/3-260099.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
43		1515	(C) To Bde/Hay by Trone: C Company will backhaul captured papers on their next resupply 13 August 1971.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
44		1520	(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: Col Smith has arrived at FSB Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
45		1600	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: Co D 2-LP-272292.	DO, M, S-3, Bde, Arty	CL
46		1610	(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: LOH reported on station at 1500 and broke station at 1600.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
47		1611	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: LOH day 12 Aug 1500-1700 on 30 minute stand-by.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
48		1640	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: D Co 2nd Plt found one 175 round. Requested demo team. vic 260095.	DO, D, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
49		1645	(C) Col Smith has departed Professional to Bde/Simon by Trone. Arrived at LT Tra at 1625 and departed at 1640.	DO, CO, S-3, D, Bde	CL
50	1700		(C) Locations: Co C 1/1-220092, 1/2-221092, Co D 2/1 & 2/2-276065-correction 1st platoon is at 276065.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
51		1705	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Request one combat engineer to be at Blue Star Pad at 1000 hours to go to D Co to attend to the blowing in place of a 175 round. Vic 260095.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-378-700

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

NARA, Date 3/22/92

[illegible]

By RB/Vsw

NARA, Date 3/12/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 114700 to 121700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg. Change

b. Neg. Change

c. Neg. Change

d. Neg. Change

e. Neg. Change

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

Inclosure 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/42/92

AMC NAME

CALL SIGN

COPILOTS NAME

LIFTSHIPS

GUNSHIPS

2

ACL

1

Ground Commander's Name

LT Walker

Position

DCo.

Call Sign

K29Freq. 67.65

PZ1

BT 257078

LZ1

325085

Recon

PAX

#13

CONTACT

K29

2

Pro

2

32508515M29

3

3

4

4

5

5

6

6

7

7

8

8

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement:

Clearance Initials:

AMC ON STATION - 0855 - PANE

LIFT BIRDS ON STATION - 0905 PANE

LIFT BIRDS released - 0940

AMC released - 1000

ARTILLERY

PZLZ

FROM

DIRECTION

MAX ORD

IMPACT GRID

123TRA325085TRAK29 - PZL20932 - 0937 PANEM29 - 0910 - HOOK PANEINGRESS - 0926 - PANE

Prepared By

TO BUE PANEBY NELLIECONFIDENTIAL

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 124200, 4-3 Inf, Requested By MAJ Kay

Line #2: (Operation) CA of B Co

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
10	1 <u>194986</u>	<u>275014</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>Unseam</u>	1
20	2 <u>225007</u>	<u>273025</u>	<u>29</u>		<u>"</u>	2
CP	3 <u>219008</u>	<u>279024</u>	<u>11</u>		<u>"</u>	3
	4					4
	5					5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C X459 Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq

Line #9 2 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG 120130 Freq 65.15

G/C Bargain 33

DTG 111213 Time to Simon

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG , 4-3 Inf, Requested By

Line #2: (Operation)

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# G/C Freq Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq

Line #9 Slicks Guns AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq

G/C CO

By RB/1SWNARA, Date 3/42/92

POSITION FORM

CONFIDENTIAL
(when completed)

REF OR OFFICE SYB

AVIE-BCF

subject

Helicopter Mission Briefing

TO
HZ, AMERICAN DIVISION
ATTN: Army AVN Element
APO SF 96374FROM
Bde Avn Officer
HQ, 198th Inf Bde
APO SF 96374

DATE

CONFIDENTIAL
Aug 711. Date 121200 Aug 71 UNIT 9/3 REQUESTED2. Type of Mission: CE; CA3. LOCATION OF PZ'S AND LZ'S (Size, Shape, Condition) Example - One ship
BT 306025 LZ-1 - rice paddy (old) 4-5 ship; STON
LZ high obstacles to north BT 281011th LZ-2 - wet rice paddy 4-5 ship; STON
PZ-1 191989 59 BT 281008 LZ-3 high grass - one ship; SETAP4. ENEMY SITUATION IN AREA OF OPERATION. Examples - Previous SAF received in
area or reported heavy weapons in area etc. Negative

5. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT FOR THE LZ (location of friendly units around LZ)

Example - All targets must be cleared with BK. Nearest friendlies will
be 200 meters to the north etc. Vic Ky TRA Valley; 1/6 units 2000-3000m South.6. FIRE SUPPORT (Will LZ's be preped, if so location where fire will be
coming from, GT line maximum time on target and duration) LZ1 Prep. from Ky TRA
L22 TRA Bdry L23 TRA Bdry

7. SEQUENCE OF EVENTS (Basic concept of operation)

Example - Operation will be run round robin. (1) Unit from fire base
CA's to field. (2) Unit from field PZ CE's to Fire Base. All LZ's will be
preped by arty and gunships. Unit will be CE from field PZ's
to preped LZ's; arty and gunships will be used for
preps.

11 17 40

CONFIDENTIAL
To Bill Hall
by Trone

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>12 Aug 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>12 Aug 71</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	12 Aug 71	2400	12 Aug 71
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	12 Aug 71	2400	12 Aug 71														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD												
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Pre, B Co CP-224005, 1/1-189987, 2/1-194988, 1/2, 2/2-222010, 3/2-229001, C Co CP-217097, 1/1-191092, 2/1-193090, 2/2-221092, D Co CP-Ky Tra, 1-276065, 1/2, 2/2-272094, 3/2-260098, Ren-Ky Tra.	DO, S-3, M, Arty, Bde	GD												
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD												
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD												
5		0235	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: RS of B Co 0900-1100.	DO, S-3, Bde, S-4, CO	GD												
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD												
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD												
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD												
9		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD												
10		0605	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: 4.2 Rpt: 5-2-3-1 missions; GH 585 HE, 634 Ill, 85 WP, 6 CS exp 94 HE, 15 Ill; 81mm: 640 HE, 372 Ill, 55 WP on hand.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD												
11		0605	(U) Daily plans passed to Bde/Hull by JP.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD												
12	0735		(C) Fm Bde to Plonka: Meeting ref Tien Phuoc convey at 1000 if MAJ Kay wants to go.	DO, S-3, CO	GD												
13	0745		(C) Fm S-4 to Plonka: Planned ceremony for day 15 is postponed as ADC-M cannot make it.	DO, S-3, CO	GD												
14		0747	(C) To Bde by Lizzo: Will lack of fuel at Tien Phuoc affect CA today? Tien Phuoc looks unfavorable for refuel step. If birds refuel before reporting to 4-3 there should be no problem.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD												
15	0750	0755	(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to Lizzo to Simon: NH 35-same clear/JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, M	GD												
16		0750	(U) To Bde/Simon by Lizzo: Neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD												
17		0815	(C) To Bde/Pane by Lizzo: Ren will CA in to D Co AO. D Co will remain the same.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD												

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 3

Downgraded at 7 years

Intervall: Declassified
After 12 YearsDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Aug 71

2400

12 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		0821	(U) CA Req passed to Bde/Pane by Lizzen.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
19		0821	(C) To Bde/Murata by Lizze: Radar rpt-same; Sniper rpt: Asg-7, PFD-4, RR/Lv-2, school-1; 30 day-3, 60 day-1; 0 shots, 0 kills.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
20	0840		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to Lizze: AC 32 WL AS 9195, LR AS9989-react; AC 34 ES1096-1796-1793-1090-start. Neg clear/TGM: suggest 2297-2899-2893-2292.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
21		0850	(C) To Bde/Murata by Lizze: Req Scout dog Duke w/SGT Brady; Mine dog for EF of A Co on day 14; rpt to Blue Star 1500.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
22		0855	(C) To Bde/Pane by Lizze: Sniper school: Murry, Earl R., SP4, 314-56-8049, DEROS 8 Jan 72, LRS 3 Aug 72, FMGS-11520.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
23	0900		(C) Loc changes: B Co CP-223008,1-197987, 2-223008.	M,Arty,DO	GD
24	0900		(C) Fm Bde/Basnar to Lizze: NS day 13 0800-1800 and LOH 1500-1700; 30 min standby.	DO,S-3,CO,S-4	GD
25	0908		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to Lizze: Scout dog will be on Blue Star at 131500 but Mine dog will have to be picked up at admin pad.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
26		1000	(C) To Bde/Simen by Lizze: Loc changes: C Co 2/2LP-194090.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
27		1023	(C) To Bde/Simen by Lizze: Still req EOD team for D Co. Must be at EOD pad at 1100.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
28	1100		(C) Loc changes: C Co CPLP-197094,1/2-220090, D Co 1-277062.	M,Arty,DO	GD
29		1200	(U) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Neg location changes.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
30	1210		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to Nelson: 1-6 locs in ES3099: D Co CP-304993,1-308998,3-296983.	DO,S-3,CO,M	GD
31		1130	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Schumaker by Lizze AMC on station at 1120.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
32		1130	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Peterson by Lizze COL Smith and party arrived at Pre.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
33		1215	(C) To Bde/Pane by Lizze: COL Smith and party departed Professional at 1215.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
34	1300		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1-306025, C Co 2/1 LP-ret,1/2-222087, D Co 1-277064,2-274092.	M,Arty,DO	GD
35		1350	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: LOH req to come to Pre at 121500.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 12 Aug 71 2400 12 Aug 71			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
36		1355	(U) CA data complete passed to Bde/Pane by Nelson.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD	
37		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Loc changes: B Co. 2-281011, 3-285008, D Co. 3/2-266097.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD	
38		1446	(C) To Bde/Murata by Resane: Req LOH to stop at Ky Tra to extract LTC Shannen at 1500 to Pre.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD	
39		1428	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Murata by Resane: Need 1 allocation for radar class.	DO,S-3,CO,GS,Bde	GD	
40		1500	(C) To Bde/Murata by Resane: LOH on station at 1455.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD	
41	1500		(C) Loc changes: B Co. CP-286008, 1-303022, 2-280010, C Co. 1/2-225091, 2/2-224090, D Co. 1-270065, 1/2-275093.	M,Arty,DO	GD	
42		1558	(C) To Tam Ky/LKS by Resane: Varnish 89h (NFI) on station for AC/APD 98-34; FferF clear Pre/JHD, Tam Ky/Quyen; friendlies 1km to N.	DO,S-3,CO,MACV	GD	
43		1607	(C) To Bde/Murata by Resane: Loc changes: C Co. 2-224091, D Co. 1-271065, 3/2-266096.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD	
44	1624		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to Resane: 4-3 will not receive mine dog-handler on R&R.	DO,S-3,CO	GD	
45		1615	(C) To Bde/Cpt Pearchy by Resane: LOH broke station at 1612.	DO,CO,S-3,Bde	CL	
46	1700		(C) Locations: Negative Location changes for this hour.	DO,M,Arty,S-3	CL	
47		1800	(C) To Bde/Murata by Resane: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO,M,Arty,S-3,Bde	CL	
48		1830	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Resane: D Co. 2nd plt 3rd Sqd vic 280097, had MA detonate. Upon checking the MA they found 2 VC KIA. VC were male ages 25,20 wearing Blue clothing. Element found one ruck sack which contained bottle of vitamins and 2 He Chi sandals for men. Also CIA was one VC bush hat and 2 sets of female clothing. MA was on well used trail running North to South. Element will bury the dead. VC were moving N-S.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	CL	
49	1900		(C) Negative location changes for this this hour.	DO,M,Arty,S-3	CL	
50	1930		(C) From C Company - Informed 4/3 TOC of arty 600 meters from N.L. & Ill. canisters impacting 150 meters from N.L. Arty had been cleared by 4/3 TOC(HRB) prex 1800 meters.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Aug 71

2400

12 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50			(C) Cent: ARVN contact mission at 211144 C Co. 4/3 CP at 217097. 4/3 TOC Informed Coffee 56 to adjust fires.	DO, CO, S-3, C,	CL
51	2000		(C) Coffee 54 spot report: Grid BT21114 DTG 121945 Est Squad size VC. Little People engaged VC resulting in 5 VC KIA. one AK-47 and one M-79 CIA.	DO, CO, S-2, S-3, M	CL
52		2035	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Resane: Finals: Co. A - Professional, Co. B CP-287012, 1-301023, 2/1&2/2-279005, 2/3-283007, Co. C CP-217097, 1/1- 193090, 2/-224091, Co. D CP-Ky Tra, 1-286067, 1/2 & 2/2-282095, 2/3-269095, Rcn-KY TRA.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
53	2035		(C) From Bde/Hall to Resane: CA for day 13 Aug 71 Security Mission-Approved, package 4/2/1 AT 130630,	DO, CO, S-3, M,	CL
54	2046		(C) From Tam Ky to Resane: 5th Arvn locations: 1/5CP-061210, 1st Co-061210, 2nd Co-068210, 3rd Co - 065238, 2/5 CP-134221, 1st Co-Same as CP-2nd Co-128215, 3rd Co-148238, 3/5 CP-LZ West, 1st Co-LZ Siberia, 2nd Co- LZ West, and 3rd Co-LZ Siberia, 4/5-KA-HY, 5/Recon-1st Co 113228, 2nd Co 115224, 3rd Co- 108232, 77 Rangers CP-& 3rd Co-Tien Phuoc, 1st Co-LZ Mary Ann, 2nd Co-043951.	DO, M, CO, S-3	CL
55	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
56		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
57	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
58	2315		(C) From Tam Ky/RLB to Plonka: Grids 1905 and 1805 Cleared Tam Ky - Diem, Cleared Tien Phuoc-Hau, DTG ASAP-130600.	DO, M, S-3	CL
59	2330		(C) D 1/6 CP-288997, 1st Co-311000, 2nd -w/CP, 3-296982.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
60		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
JOURNAL SUMMARY:			B company was CE'd from field & CA into new AC. At 1930 D/2/3-vic 280097, had MA deter- ate. Upon checking out, they found 2 VC KIA. VC were males ages 25, 30. CIA were one ruck sack.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

RPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 121700-131700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg Changeb. Neg Changec. Neg Changed. Neg Changee. Recon conducts eagle flights
in 4th/3rd HZEASTERN PORTION OF

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

Inclosure 1

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 131000, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CT MENDONCALine #2: (Operation) CA OF RCN

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>BT 318088</u>	<u>BT309052</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>UNSECURE</u>	1 <u>M2</u>
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C M29 Freq 67.65 Line #8 LZ# 18 G/C 18 Freq 65.15Line #9 3 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG 130930 Freq 65.15G/C BARGAIN 33

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG _____, 4-3 Inf, Requested By _____

Line #2: (Operation) _____

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____ Line #8 LZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____

Line #9 _____ Slicks _____ Guns _____ AMC Line #10 AMC to To Rde Freq _____

G/C _____

Lizzo to Pane
0821CONFIDENTIAL

MC NAME _____ CALL SIGN _____ COPILOTS NAME _____
LIFTSHIPS _____ GUNSHIPS 2 ACL 1
Ground Commander's Name Cpt JACQUEMEIN Position B Co. Call Sign X 29 Freq. 62.70
PZ1 191989 LZ1 BT 306025 PAX 20 CONTACT X 59 H
2 223008 2 BT 281011 23 X 56 H
3 223008 3 BT 285008 13 X 29
4 _____ 4 _____
5 _____ 5 _____
6 _____ 6 _____
7 _____ 7 _____
8 _____ 8 _____

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement: Std. AMERICA

Clearance Initials: _____

ARTILLERY

LZ	time	DIRECTION	MAX QRD	IMPACT GRID
1	<u>1231</u>	<u>Cold PANE</u>	_____	_____
2	<u>1322</u>	<u>Cold PANE</u>	_____	_____
3	<u>1344</u>	<u>Cold PANE</u>	_____	_____
PZ 1	<u>1211</u>	<u>Complete PANE</u>	_____	_____
2	<u>1244</u>	<u>Clean !! PANE</u>	_____	_____
3	<u>1332</u>	<u>Clean !! PANE</u>	_____	_____

Prepared By _____

AMC Broke STATION - 1355
LIFT BINDS Broke STATION - 1345
Tim y 1355

TOC

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/42/92Message Form
4th Bn, 3d InfTO: 4/3 FROM: BDE
DTG: 12 1839 SOURCE: SCHUMACHER
LOCATION: _____ REC'D BY: ROSANE

11 AC/APD 49-UL-4C 9419-LR
12 ZC 0714 (REACT)
13 AC/APD 48 UL-ZC 0212
14 LR-0799 (REACT)
AC/APD 47 ~~48~~ (REACT) ZC 1818
TO 180218 ALONG POLITICAL
BOUNDARY TO 193230 TO RT
8023 TO 8014 TO START
AC-45 AT 949030 NORTH
ALONG RIVER TO 9448 TO 0118
0118 TO 0103 TO START

ACTION:

S-1 S-4
S-2 File Brigade
S-3 File 00

Maps

Arty

OTHER _____

A B C D E

Recon

NEG CLEARANCE TO HALL
BY ROSANE
12/19/12DA FORM 1
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-ECQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	13 Aug 71	2400	13 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				CL
2	0002		(C) Locations: A Co-Pre, B CP-287012, 1-301023, 2/1&2/2-279005, 2/3-283007, C, G CP 217097, 1/1-191090, 1/2-193090, 2/1-224091, D CP-Ky Tra, 1-286067, 2/1&2/2-282095, 2/3-269095, Ren-Ky Tra.			DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO,	CL
4	0101		(C) To Ede/Hull by Plenka: Re-supply of C, D, & Ren from 0900 to 1100.			DO, S-3, S-4, CO,	CL
5		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Ede,	CL
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO,	CL
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Ede,	CL
8		0445	(C) To Ede/Hull by Plenka: 450-HE, 609-Ill, 85-WP; 81mm on hand: 562-HE; 379, Ill 55-WP, Expended 4.2 37-HE, 10-Ill.			DO, S-3, Ede,	CL
9	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO,	CL
10		0535	(C) To Ede/Hatfield by Plenka: Submitted Daily Operational Plans. From the CO.			DO, CO, S-3, Ede,	CL
11		0620	(C) To Ede/Murata by Plenka: The AMC bird is on station and the PZ and LZ times will be submitted as happening. Negative Bn sitrep and Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, CO, S-3, Ede,	CL
12		0600	(C) To Ede/Murata by Plenka: The AMC released 0715.			DO, Ede, S-3, CO	CL
13		0715	(C) Late Entry: Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO,	CL
14	0700		(C) From Hill 270/to Plenka: Activation Vic 172097, String 31, Unknown size force, Negative fire because of Prox of friendlies.			DO, S-3, CO, M,	CL
15	0720		(C) Cpt Mendonca relieved Lt Burton as Duty Officer.			DO	CL
16	0730		(C) From D Co/ to Nelson: Ky Tra Packs Recon-13, D Co-17, 81mm on hand-Personnel type-7, Red Leg-17. 81mm rounds on hand-92-HE; 61 Ill, Artie, 366-HE, 129-Ill, 12 Fire Cracker rounds, 156-Ill 17-Bee Hive.			DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3 Group 4	CL
17			0750				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIALDAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQKLZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001

13 Aug 71

TO

HOUR DATE

2400

13 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		0800	(C) To Bde/Murata by Resane: Co A 2-LZ Young-187157. Rcn-250185.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
19	0810		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Resane: Request Clearance on Night Hawk 35. Cleared 130835 PMG. Passed to Schumaker by Resane.	DO, M, S-3	CL
20	0836		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Resane: Need Clearance AC -32 BS 2599 to 2897 to 2493 to 2196 to start. AC 33 UL BT 3404 LR BS 4097 AC/AFD-98-35 BT2209 to 2509 to 2805 to 2205 to start. DTG 140500 to 142000. All Clear this location FMG.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
21		0856	(C) To Bde/Lt Dowley by Resane: Radar Report - Negative Change.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
22	0900		(C) Locations: Co B 2/3-286007.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
23	0903		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Resane: AC/AFD 98-38 React Box AT 9418 to BT0118 to 0109 to AT 938090 North Along River to start. Cleared FMG.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
24		0930	(C) To Bde/Murata by Resane: D Company DTG 130815 vic 279100. While on patrol found 2 Ruck sacks, 75 lbs of unclean rice, 15 cans of Sardines, 2 Hammocks, VC Type Plastic, 1 VC Shirt, one pair of Ho Chi Sandals, VC had just evaded to the North. On an N-Strail. Well used trail and there were no documents.	DO, D, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
25		0950	(C) To Bde/Murata by Resane: B Company DTG 130815, vic 287014, had MA out and it detonated. Element checked out and had one NVA KIA, AGE 30. Was 2nd Lt. NVA was wearing Black Shirt with Pants. Found NVA Pistol, K45 Russian SN 14857-M20 with Holster. 2 Magazines with 26 rounds. Bag of Documents, 21 AK-47 rounds, rice, cooking Utensils, one pair Gray pants, cleaning equipment, one pair of green pants, 2 Blue Shirts. NVA was moving down trail to South. Element will bury NVA. 300,000.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
26		1000	(C) To Bde Smith by Resane: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
27		1010	(C) To Bde/Murata by Resane: Request LOH for 11.30.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
28		1010	(C) To Bde/Smith by Resane: Request LOH 141500-1700. R/S Bird 0800 to 1800. LOH 20 Stand-by.	DO, Bde,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIALDAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

L2 Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR DATE
0001 13 Aug 71

TO

HOUR DATE
2400 13 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29		1014	(C) To Bde/Murata by Rosane: B Company CP DTG 130745 via 287012, Had Tay go off, upon checking it out four one NVA KIA and One NVA WIA, reason by fire changing the WIA - KIA NVA was wearing green pants with green shirt. NVA were travelling North on a N-S trail. NVA had nicker basket with one hammock, 3 blasting caps, one pistol belt, 3 Chi Com grenades, one NVA canteen, Age 20, Other NVA killed by by Small Arms Fire was moving Same Direction. He had a pack with 30lb. of rice. Also had green pants and one NVA Canteen. one blasting cap, wallet with documents which will be backhauled. Element will bury the Dead. The NVA before expiring (through a Chi Com grenade at the element with Neg Results.	DO, B, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
30	1100		(C) Locations: Co B 2/2-277003,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
31		1110	(C) To Bde Murata by Rosane: Col Smith arrived at C Company CP at 1030. Col Smith departed C Companies CP at 1105.	DO, CO, S-3, C, Bde,	CL
32		1128	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Request LOH on the Upper Pad at 1500. Cannot get LOH for us at 1130, Ref Item # 27.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
33		1150	(C) To Bde/Pane by Lizze: Co B 2/3-287007, Co C CP-217097, 1-192097, 2/1 & 2/2-223090,	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde,	CL
34		1234	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Col Smith and party arrived at FSB Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
35	1245		(C) To Tam Ky/Nelson, by Rosane: Need Clearance: 209045, to 212052; 204051 to 198055; 210062 to 206068; 197 to 203075 DTG 140600 Clear Professional PGM; T.K-Duong.	DO, M, CO, S-3, Tam Ky	CL
36	1300		(C) Locations: B Co 2/3-289005,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
37		1314	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Col Smith departed Professional. Col Smith arrived about 1230.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
38		1331	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Eagle Flight Box A Company DTG 140700-141800, UL BS 1299 IR BS 2092 Clear Tam Ky-Duong, Clear 5th Arva Hanh, Nelson to Rosane.	DO, M, Bde, S-3, CO	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDFLECK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Aug 71	2400	13 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39		1400	(C) Locations to Ede/Pano by Nelson: B Company 1-298026.	DO, M, Arty, Ede, S-3	CL
40	1500		(C) Locations: Co B 2/2-281006, Co D 1-287064.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
41		1600	(C) Locations: To Ede/Simon by Trone: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, EDE	CL
42		1631	(C) To Ede/Smith by Cpt Mendonca: Submitted Helicopter Mission Briefing report.	DO, S-3A, S-3, CO, Ede	CL
43		1632	(C) Late Entry: Submitted to Ede/Murata by Rosane at 0850, 13 of August, a Combined Eagle Flight of A Co & Rcn.	DO, M, Ede, CO, S-3	CL
44		1625	(C) Late Entry: To Ede/Simon by Trone at 1625. D Company 1/1-DTG 131425, vic. 287-064, Element found 2 hootches, upon hearing noises inside hootches they reconed by fire. Results-One VC KIA, age 45, Male, wearing brown pants and brown shirt. One VC ran out back of hootch up hill to South East. Element opened fire. While firing M-79 rounds, one hit top of tree causing an air burst, Wounding Charles Dault, SP/4 363-56-3085, in the shoulder and arm. He was dusted off. Hootch sizes were 10x10x8 and 20x 10. Approx-3 months old. In hootches found 150lbs of Rice, 50 lbs of corn 100 lbs of Peas, 7 pair of Dink Clothes, 4 hammocks, medical supplies, cook ware, also found a note book and documents, also found one NVA green shirt with a diamond patch on left shoulder. Trails in area were well used and ran south East to North West. Element will bury the VC-KIA.	DO, M, Ede, S-3, CO	CL
45		1645	(C) To Ede/Hall by Trone: Documents CIA from E Companies contact today will be hand carried to IPW today. Slow Motion LOH broke station at 1640. LOH on at 1500.	DO, M, Ede, CO, S-3	CL
46	1700		(C) Locations: Co C 1-193097, D Co 2/1 & 2/2-280099, 2/3 269094.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
47		1809	(C) To Ede/Murata by Trone: Co B 1/2-293025.	DO, M, Ede, Arty, S-3	CL
48		1830	(C) To Ede/Pano by Trone: LOH time from 131300 to 131500 instead of 1500 - 1700	DO, M, S-3, CO, Ede	CL
49	1840		(C) From Ede/Schuncker to Trone: For React Box AC/APD 48 UL ZC 0212 IR 3B 0700, AC APD 47 ZC1814 to 180218 to 193230 to AT 8023 to 8014 to start.	DO, M, CO, S-3.	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
5NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQKLZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Aug 71	2400	13 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50		1840	(C) T. Bde/Pane by Trone: 4.2 Day 12 report: Expended - 37-HE; 10-ILL; 2 Missions:	DO, M, CO, Bde, S3	CL
51	1900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
52	1945		(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Trone: Ref. Eagle Flight of A Co. and Recon 14 Aug. Approved by Major Kelly 4/2/1/ package. Time 0800-1200. AMC on station 0730. Lt. Meloy/Bde: No extra gunship for Eagle Flight tomorrow because of prior commitments & mechanical problems. Suggest trying to keep one in air at all times by refueling & rearming at Tein Phuoc. Turn around time 30-45 minutes.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
53		2030	(C) T. Bde/Hall by Trone: Co A - Pre; Co. B CP-285015, 1/1-295026, 1/2-293025, 2/1 & 2/2-281006, 2/3-289007, Co C CP-215097, 1/1-191086, 1/2-195086, 2/1 & 2/2-227087, Co D CP-Ky Tra, 1-287052, 2/1 & 2/2-280094, 2/3-273094, Recon-Ky Tra.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
54	2032		(C) From D Co. - Ky Tra Ammo Count-81mm on hand: 92-HE; 84-ILL; 105 ammo-529-HE; 117-MP; 12-FC; 17-BH; 176-ILL.	DO, CO, S-3, D,	CL
55	2033		(C) From D Co-Ky Tra Strength Count-Recon-12, D Co-22, 81people-7, Red Leg-18.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
56	2050		(C) From 1/6 RMC-to Trone: D 1/6 CP-298-998, 1st-311007, 3rd-295985. Passed to B Co. Cpt Jacquemin by Plonka 140630.	DO, CO, S-3, M, B,	CL
57	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
58	2100		(C) From Tam Ky to Trone: 1) Does Recon have AO Box. 2) After Eagle Flight 14 Aug what will their AO Be (A Co). Answer-1) No, Answer 2) No/after Eagle Flight they will return to Professional.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
59	2130		(C) 5th Arvn Locations from Hawk Hill JET/Trone: 1/5 CP-BT009267, 1st-013267, 2nd-010270, 3rd-LZ Center. 2/5-CP & 1st-130222, 2nd-129216, 3rd-144236, 3/5 CP & 1st & 2nd LZ West, 3rd - LZ Siberia, 4/5 CP-Ky Ha, 5th Arvn Recon-AT 855236, 77th Rangers CP & 3rd Tein Phuoc, 1st-LZ Mary Ann 2nd-BS 095947, T. Bde/Hall By Trone.	DO, M, CO, S-3,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
6NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQKLZ Professional
BT173078FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 13 Aug 71TO
HOUR DATE
2400 13 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	2155		(C) From Tan Ky/Jackson to Trone: RF's locations: 1/10-114-188152, 189158, 186155, 724-169137, 167134, 174138, 123137, 195-177-138, 195154, 196160, 129154, 196160, 129145, N/Q-177178, 182172, 188169, 188124, 180120, 1/9-404-250161, 273169, 146-228162, 211165, 205162, 228154, 237163.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
61		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde.	CL
62	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO.	CL
63		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde.	CL
			JOURNAL SUMMARY: D Co vic 279100, while on patrol found 2 ruck sacks containing 75lbs of rice, 15 cans of sardines, 2 hammocks and VC had just evaded to the North. ... B Co vic 237-014 had MA detonate. Element checked out and had one NVA KIA. Age 30. Was 2nd Lt. Found Russian K45 pistol with holster. ... Also he had 26 rounds of ammo and documents. 21 AK-47 rounds, rice cooking utensils and cleaning equipment. Material CIA will be backhauled to Pre. B Co vic 287012 had MA detonate. Resulting in one NVA KIA and one NVA WIA. The WIA through Chi Com grenade at element and was engaged. WIA is now KIA. CIA was 4 blasting caps, 3 Chi Coms 30lbs of rice, and wallet with documents. Materials CIA to be backhauled to Pre. ... D Co 1/1 vic 287064 shoots upon hearing noises element reconed by fire. Results 1VC KIA male age 45. The other VC evaded to South East. While firing M-79 rounds at evading VC one struck tree top causing an air burst wounding one man in the element. Man dusted off. CIA 150lbs, rice, and 50lbs, corn, 100lbs peas, 7 pair of clothing, 4 hammocks, medical supplies, one NVA green shirt with diamond patch on left shoulder and notebook and documents.		
64	2400		(C) Journal closed.	DO,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJOR, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

*Bruce F. Kay*DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 131700 to 141700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Elmer Conducts EF in
Western portion of 4/3 AO.b. Neg Changec. Neg. Changed. Neg. Changee. Neg. Change

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

Inclosure 1

(10)

FROM A TO
HATFIELD
0535

DISPOSITION FORM

CONFIDENTIAL
(when completed)

REF OR OFFICE SYB

AVDB-BCF

subject

Helicopter Mission Briefing

13 K31

TO Bde/Smith
PM CPT MENDONCATO
HZ, AMERICAN DIVISION
ATTN: Army AVN Element
APO SF 96374FROM
Bde Avn Officer
HQ, 198th Inf Bde
APO SF 96374

DATE

1. Date 140800 UNIT 4-3 REQUESTED2. Type of Mission: Eagle Flight

3. LOCATION OF LZ'S AND LZ'S (Size, Shape, Condition) Example - One ship

LZ high obstacles to north and south.

L21 sandbar along stream running NW-SE - 1 ship
L22 - 1 ship - hollow along ridge - 1 ship
L23 - 2 ships - low grass along stream, probably wet

4. ENEMY SITUATION IN AREA OF OPERATION. Examples - Previous SAT received in

area or reported heavy weapons in area etc. Eagle flight 4 Aug over LZ1:
results 1 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA, hospital complex found

5. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT FOR THE LZ (location of friendly units around LZ)

Example - All targets must be cleared with BN. Nearest friendlies will

be 200 meters to the north etc. Fire for fire; nearest friendlies
800m to NE.

6. FIRE SUPPORT (Will LZ's be preped, if so location where fire will be

coming from, GT line maximum time on target and duration) arty call from Trien
Phuoc + Tra Bong; gunships prep on all LZ's. (request 3 gunships)

7. SEQUENCE OF EVENTS (Basic concept of operation)

Example - Operation will be run around robin. (1) Unit from fire base
CA's to field. (2) Unit from field CA's to Fire Base. All LZ's will be
preped by arty and gunships. Eagle flight - LZs will probably change,final decision to be on AMEC's decision.

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/22/92Is Whole Blood Needed? 0+DUSTOFF REQUEST NR: _____ DATE: 13 14451. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE: AMAREY BF 282064 272. REQUESTOR: BERGEN 333. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER: 1 AMBULATORY: _____4. NATIONALITY: US: ✓ VN: _____ FMMF: _____5. NATURE OF INJURIES: line No 36 shoulder and
Arme wound

6. CATEGORY: URGENT: _____ PRIORITY: _____ ROUTINE: _____

7. CONDITION, TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Jungle PEN8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: GOOD9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: GOOD10. MARKING (SIDKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.): SMOKE11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 62.55 CALL SIGN: K5912. US PERSONNEL AT PICKUP SITE: YES: ✓ NO: _____

13. REMARKS: _____

14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: DUSTOFF 87 ROSEANE15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: _____ TIME: 1445TIME COMPLETED: 1520

Is Whole Blood Needed

By RB/VSu NARA, Date 3/22/92

UPDATE

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 140800, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MENDONCA
Line #2: (Operation) EF of A Co & RCN

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>Pro</u>	<u>BS167959</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>UNSECURE</u>	1 R56
2	<u>KY TRA</u>	<u>177955</u>	<u>13</u>		<u>UNSECURE</u>	2 M2
3	<u>177955</u>	<u>196959</u>	<u>13</u>		<u>UNSECURE</u>	3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C COIN BOX Freq 59.30 Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq

Line #9 5 Slicks 3 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG 140730 Freq 65.15

HUY FT

G/C BARGIN 33

TO: MURATA
BY: ROSANE
13.0850

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG , 4-3 Inf, Requested By

Line #2: (Operation)

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# G/C Freq Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq

Line #9 Slicks Guns AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq

G/C

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-ECQK			LZ Professional B173078		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 14 Aug 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 14 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.		CL		
2	0002		(C) Locations: A Co-Professional, Co B CP-285026, 1/1-295026, 2/1 & 2/2-281006, 1/2-293025, Co C CP-215097, 1/1-191086, 1/2- 195086, 2/1 & 2/2-227087, Co B 2/3-289007, Co D CP-Ky Tra, 1-287062, 2/1 & 2/2-280094, 2/3-273094, Ren-Ky Tra.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL		
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL		
4	0100		(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Night Hawk 35 on station, cleared with standard Americal Rules of Engagement, Breke station 0125. Plonka to Hatfield.	DO, Bde, M, Arty	CL		
5		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL		
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL		
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL		
8		0410	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Negative field resupply today.	DO, S-4,	CL		
9		0425	(C) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: Submitted CO's Daily Operational Plans.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL		
10	0500		(C) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: Submitted 4.2 Report: 669-HE, 657-IL, 85-WP, 6-CS, 558-81mm HE, 359-IL, 55-WP, expended 41 4.2	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, DO	CL		
11	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL		
12		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL		
13	0630		(C) To B Company Cpt Jacquemin by Plonka: Passed some Friendly ARVN locations to B Co.	DO, B,	CL		
14	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL		
15	0705		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plonka: Night Hawk 35 Same-Clear Pre-FMG.	DO, M, S-3	CL		
16	0730		(C) Lt Burton relieved by Lt. Glassford as Duty Officer.	DO, Group 2	CL		
17	0800		(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Rosane: DTG received 130805. Request Arty Fire on Grid 199152. Clear Pre-FMG, Negative Clear Tam Ky Deung.	Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL		
18	0300		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: AC/APD 02-30 UL BT 0317, LR 0312. AC/APD 03-30 UL BT 1305				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALDAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

14 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18			(C) Cent: LR 2691, AC 32 BTUL 1305, LR BS 1899, AC 32 BT UL 1305, LR BS 1899, AC 33 BT 3102 to 3497 to 2894 to 2696. Clear Professional/PMG. to Murata by Trone 0840.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
19		0800	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plenka: Negative Location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde,	CL
20	0900		(C) Locations: Negative locations changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
21		0925	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: LTC Moss and party arrived at Professional. Departed Professional at 1005.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
22	0945		(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Trone: 14 Aug between 0945 - 1000, Major Holland will be visiting Pro with two LTC. LTC Mullins will soon be given a battalion in the division and LTC Leach who is battalion commander of the 723rd Maintenance battalion. LTC Shannon need not be present, just someone who can brief the LTC's.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
23		0950	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: DTG 0800, B Co 2/3-vic 289006, Element MA detonated resulting in one NVA KIA. Was wearing green uniform, age 20, and was carrying AK-47, which was operational. Also CIA was one full magazine of AK 47 ammo, AK SN-10126156. One Chi-Com, documents, clothing one pair of VC Type. 3lbs of rice, Medical bottles with pills, Surgical instruments, penicillin pills. NVA was moving to North on a N-S trail. NVA had walked through elements Southern most MA earlier and had picked up one claymore body. Element found short way from KIA, one Ruck sack with 50lbs of Cooked rice, 2 lbs of tobacco. Element thinks that the one their got was with their KIA. Element will bury the dead. Ref. Item # 24.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3, M,	CL
24		0955	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: B Co CP-DTG 0815, vic 286014, Element had MA detonate, resulting in one NVA KIA. He was on a North South Trail going North. He was 20 years old and Element CIA'd one AK-47, with magazine of 25 rounds. Serial number of AK-110740662. Also had a hammock, one parachute flare, one chi-com and one notebook. Element will bury the dead.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3, B,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL DEPUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-ECQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 71

2400

14 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

25

0955

(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: On daily Plans for 15 Aug Bde wants to know definite AO for A Co. and C Co. Bde would like definite AO's on all daily plans which would include any changes etc. A Co.-UL BT1907, LR BT 2804 C Co. AO Same as B Co. present AO.

DO, CO, S-3, Bde, M.

CL

26

1000

(C) Locations: C. A CP-Eagle Flight* 167959, C. G CP-213094, To Bde/Pane by Trone.

DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde

CL

27

1050

(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Col Smith Arrived at Professional and departed at 1105.

DO, Bde, CO, S-3

CL

28

1100

(C) From Bde/Smith to Trone: R/S Bird on station 15 Aug 0700 to 1200.

DO, S-3, S-4, CO,

CL

29

1100

(C) Locations: C. D 2/3-275094,

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

30

1100

(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Submitted to Bde/CA of A Co. and C Co. and The CE of B Co.

DO, CO, S-3, M, Bde

CL

31

1120

(C) To 4/3 from Bde/Smith to Trone: LOH time 1300-1500, approved for 14 Aug. Bird will report to Professional at 1300.

DO, S-3, CO,

CL

32

1155

(C) To Bde/Simon by Trone: Col Smith LTC Mullins, LTC Leach and Maj Holland arrived at Professional.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde,

CL

33

1200

(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: B Co. 1/2-288024, C. D 1-287064, A CP-Pre, Rcm-Ky tra

DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde

CL

34

1225

(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: New AO boxes should be sent to brigade at least a day and a half in advance to allow them ample opportunity for clearance.

DO, CO, S-3, M

CL

35

1225

(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: DTG A Co. AO 150800-271800 C Co. AO New to 231800.

DO, CO, A, C, Bde, S-3

CL

36

1300

(C) Locations: B Co. 2/2-282007,

DO, S-3, CO, M, Arty

CL

37

1305

(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: Col Smith and Party departed Professional at 1255.

DO, M, CO, S-3, Bde

CL

38

1310

(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: LOH reported on station.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde,

CL

39

1200

(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Simon by Trone: AMC broke station 1150 along with the lift ships. PZ & LZ times were submitted as happened.

DO, Bde, S-3, Bde

CL

40

1315

(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: Received intell report and passed along to S-2.

DO, M, S-3, S-2, CO

CL

41

1400

(C) To Bde/Murata by Trone: A CP-Pre, C. B 2/3-294005, C. D 10288065.

DO, M, Arty, Bde S-3

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-ECQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 14 Aug 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 14 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
42		1405	(C) To Ede/Murata by Trone: A Co on Eagle Flight Found some pills wrapped in paper on their LZ, via 167959. They will be backhauled.	DO, M, S-3, Ede, CO	CL	
43		1500	(C) To Ede/Hall by Trone: Extension of Time until 1530 today. Negative.	LOH DO, S-3, CO, Ede	CL	
44	1500		(C) Locations: C. B 1/1-LP-292028, 1/2 LP-295019, 1/2-286007(2/1), C. C 2/1 82/2-228089, C. D 2/1-282101, 2/3BP-274093,	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Ede	CL	
45		1505	(C) To Ede/Hall by Trone: C Co. AO DTG extended from New to 271800 so it may be used by A Co. D Co. AO DTG extended from New to 271800. E Co. western boundary changed to 2603 to 2699 effective immediately.	DO, M, S-3, CO, Ede	CL	
46		1510	(C) To Ede/Pane by Trone: B Co. Box: 2804, to 3304 to 3302, 3001, to 2899 to 2699 to 2603 to 2803 to start.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO Ede	CL	
47		1519	(C) To Ede/Pane by Blevins: LOH off station.	DO, S-3, CO, Ede	CL	
48		1520	(C) To Ede/Murata by Blevins: ADC-M arrived at Professional at 1415. Departed 1445. LTC Shannen briefed on planned operations for next 7 days, stay of guns of Ky tra.	DO, CO, S-3, Ede	CL	
49		1540	(C) To Ede/Smith by Blevins: Request LOH 15 August 1500-1700.	DO, S-3, CO, Ede,	CL	
50		1600	(C) To Ede/Murata by Blevins: B Co 1/1-290030, C. D 1/1-289066, 2/3-275093,	DO, M Arty, Ede, S-3	CL	
51	1600		(C) From Ede/Schumaker to Blevins: Request Clearance: IRRP # 14 UL BT3406 LR 3703, and IRRP # 15 UL BT 3503, LR 3800, DTG 220600 to Clear Professional-Cpt Mendonca.	241800 DO, M, CO, S-3,	CL	
52	1700		(C) Locations: Negative Locations for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
53	1715		(C) From D Co vic, Ky Tra-to Rosane: 81mm ammo count-92-HE; 74-ILL; Red Leg-105 699-HE; 176-ILL 12-FC; 17-BH; 006-WF.	DO, CO, S-3, D,	CL	
54		1800	(C) To Ede/Simon by Rosane: Negative Location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Ede, S-3, Arty	CL	
55	1815		(C) From Ede/Schumaker to Blevins: For info and React: Air Cav's: AO 49-UL ZC1401, IR AS 8294, AC 47 Same as yesterday; AC 48 UL AS 9793, LR BS 0187.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL****DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-ECQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
ET173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
14 Aug 71HOUR
2400DATE
14 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56		1430	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Murata by Trone: Submitted an up date of the CA request of A Co C Co and CE of B Co.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, M,	CL
57	1540		(C) From Bde/Pq ne to Trone: Received D 1/6 present locations: CP-298908, 1-311007, 3-295985. Late Entry:	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
58		1742	(C) To Bde/Late Entry by Cpt Mendonca to Cpt Huisman: Submitted Helicopter Mission Briefing.	DO, S-3A, S-3, CO, Bde	CL
59		1750	(C) To Bde/Late Entry: To Hatfield by Blevins: S-2 Lt Dewing request 50 map sheets of Tein Phuoc, L7014, Sheet # 66391, 1:50,000 ASAP Please advise of date available.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde,	CL
60	1900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
61	1930		(C) Lt Burton relieved Lt Glassford as Duty Officer.	DO,	CL
62	1954		(C) From Artillery to Rosane: ARVN fire mission from grid 2815 to 254156 courtesy clearance by HRB.	DO, M, S-3, CO, M,	CL
63		1940	(C) Late Entry: Finals: To Bde/Hatfield by Blevins: A Co Professional, Co B CP-285015 1/1-295026, 1/2-293025, 2/1-2/2-286007, 2/3-287007, C Co CP-215097, 1/1-191086, 1/2-195086, 2/1-2/2-228091, Co D CP-Ky Tra, 1-290065, 2/1 & 2/2-282101, 2/3-277091, Ron-Ky Tra.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
64	1955		(C) To Tam Ky by Blevins: Cleared for Arty Fires ASAP DTG 150600 Aug 245160, 255161, 253157, Cleared HRB.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
65		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer	DO, Bde	CL
66	2030		(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Cpt Mendonca: Cpt Basner has authorized direct coordination between 4/3 and 1/6.	DO, S-3, CO, M,	CL
67	2035		(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Blevins: D 1/6 N.L. CP & 2-300998, 1-303994, 3-296986, passed to B Company 4/3.	DO, B, M, S-3, CO	CL
68	2045		(C) From Bde/Terry to Cpt Mendonca: D 1/6 Mech Lec.-305994, 299998, 300997, 300999, 296985	DO, M, B, CO,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-ECQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Aug 71		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
69	2100		(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Blevins: Weather Report received. General outlook cloudy, with winds SW 5-18 knots. In Late Afternoon, isolated thunder showers over mountains.	DO, CO, S-2, S-3,	CL	
70	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL	
71	2150		(C) From Tam Ky to Blevins: 5th Arvn Reg. N.L. 1-CP & 2-West, 1-986238, II-CP & 1-BT134220 2-124216, 3-138228, III-BT505125, IV Hawk Hill, Ron-Siberia, 77th Rangers-CP & 3-Tein Phuoc, 1-Mary Ann, 2-073955.	DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3	CL	
72		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde	CL	
73	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL	
73	2310		(C) From Tam Ky/RLE to Plenka: Civ village BT2516 at 14200 received several 82mm mortar rounds resulting in 3-RF KIA and 6 Civ KIA. Fired Arty into 2415 Unknown results.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO	CL	
74	2330		(C) From Tam Ky RLE to Plenka: Grid 156-215, 102 RF force engaged VC squad with Arty CIA one AK-47, and one 60 millimeter mortar. Negative friendly casualties.	DO, CO, S-3	CL	
75		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde	CL	
76			Journal Summary: B Co 2/3 vic 289006 had MA detonate resulting in one NVA/KIA. Age 20 wearing green uniform CIA one AK 47 with full magazine. Also CIA were one Chi-Com documents, 31lbs of rice, medical bottles with pills and one ruck sack containing 50 lbs of cooked rice, and 2lbs of tobacco.... B Co CP-at 0955 vic 288014 had MA detonate resulting in NVA Age 20. CIA were one AK-47 with magazine 25 rounds. Also one hammock, one parachute flare, one chi-com- & notebook.			
77	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		CL	
			* RESULTS OF A&RECON EAGLE FLIGHT ATTACHED. LATE ENTRY: 16 Aug # 38.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY MAJOR, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92

DISPOSITION FORM

CONFIDENTIAL
(when completed)

REF OR OFFICE SYB

subject

AVIB-BCF

Helicopter Mission Briefing

TO: Bde/Husman

FM Mendon

TO: HZ, AMERICAN DIVISION
ATTN: Army AVN Element
APO SF 96374FROM: Bde Avn Officer
HQ, 198th Inf Bde
APO SF 96374DATE 141742

1800

1. Date 150900 UNIT 4-3 REQUESTED _____2. Type of Mission: CA OF ACCE OF B

3. LOCATION OF PZ'S AND LZ'S (Size, Shape, Condition) Example - One ship

LZ high obstacles to north and south.

No VR.

4. ENEMY SITUATION IN AREA OF OPERATION. Examples - Previous SAT received in

area or reported heavy weapons in AREA 285016 MA AT 140800RESULTED IN INVA KIA: 285016, MA RESULTED IN INVA KIA, 140830

5. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT FOR THE LZ (location of friendly units around LZ)

Example - All targets must be cleared with BN. Nearest friendlies will

be 200 meters to the north etc. FIRE FOR FIRE, ALL OTHER FIRES CLEARED1ST w/ ATC

6. FIRE SUPPORT (Will LZ's be preped, if so location where fire will be

coming from, GT line maximum time on target and duration NO PREPS; FIRES ONCALL FM PRO TIER PROCS, K5 TRA

7. SEQUENCE OF EVENTS (Basic concept of operation)

Example - Operation will be run round robin. (1) Unit from fire base

CA's to field. (2) Unit from field PZ CE's to Fire Base. All LZ's will be

preped by arty and gunships. FM PRO, UNIT FLIP TROOPSINTD 2 FLD LZS UP ON PRO

58

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 141700 to 151700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co. CA's from Pro to assigned
HOb. B Co. CE's from field to Pro for
refitting, retraining, security, & construction
of FSB Proc. C Co. CE's from field & CA's into
new ~~HO~~ assigned HOd. Neg Changee. Neg Changef. Revised to
T/R R/R
C425

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

Inclosure 1

14 Aug

MC NAME		CALL SIGN		COPILOTS NAME	
LIFTSHIPS <u>4</u>	GUNSHIPS <u>2</u>	ACL <u>1</u>			
Ground Commander's Name	Cpt GRANT	Position	ACo.	Call Sign	R29
PZ1 <u>Pro</u>	SFC LANEY	LZ BS 167959	RECON PAX 25	CONTACT	M29 R56
2 <u>Ky TRA</u>	2 <u>177955</u>		13		M29
3 <u>177955</u>	3 <u>196959</u>		13		M29
4	4				
5	5				
6	6				
7	7				
8	8				

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal
 Enemy Situation: Verbal
 Rules of Engagement: Std AMERICA
 Clearance Initials: _____

AMC ON STATION - 0850 Bde. Par
 LIFT Birds on STATION - 0905 Par

ARTILLERY

PZ LZ	FROM	DIRECTION	MAX ORD	IMPACT GRID
<u>1</u>	<u>0910</u>	_____	<u>R-56 LZ</u>	<u>0925 - 167959</u> Bde Par 0940
<u>2</u>	<u>0936</u>	_____	<u>M-29 LZ</u>	<u>0950 - 174955</u> Bde Par 1010
<u>3</u>	<u>1111</u>	_____	<u>M-29 LZ</u>	<u>1120</u> Ky TRA Bde Par 1135
<u>4</u>	<u>1140</u>	_____	<u>R-56 LZ</u>	<u>1150</u> PAR Bde Sim 1200
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

59

Prepared By _____
 AMC Bde STATION - 1150
 LIFT Bird Bde STATION - 1150
 To Simon 1200
 by Thome

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

0900 - COMPLETION (1200) CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 150800, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MENDONCALine #2: (Operation) CA of A Co & C Co, CE of B Co

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>PRO</u>	<u>215097</u> <u>2202042</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>SECURE</u>	1 R29
2	<u>PRO</u>	<u>225098</u> <u>197065</u>	<u>20</u>		"	2 R56
3	<u>PRO</u>	<u>194085</u> <u>229069</u>	<u>18</u>		"	3 R89
4	<u>215097</u>	<u>285014</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>SECURE</u>	4 029
5	<u>225098</u>	<u>283006</u>	<u>16</u>		"	5 056

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C THUNDER ^{66A} Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C 029 Freq 37.10Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG 150830 Freq 65.15G/C BARGIN 33

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 150930, 4-3 Inf, Requested By SAN

Line #2: (Operation) _____

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>194085</u>	<u>298026</u>	<u>21</u>		<u>SECURE</u>	1 059
2	<u>285014</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>55</u>	"	2 X29
3	<u>283006</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>23</u>		"	3 X56
4	<u>298026</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>19</u>		"	4 X59
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C THUNDER ^{66A} Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C 029 Freq 37.10Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG _____ Freq _____G/C BARGIN 33141100 To Bde Pave
by Trone

UPDATE

141430 To Bde M_uLine #1: DTG 150900-Comp (1200) CA REQUEST 4-3 Inf, Requested By Cpt MENDONCA by TwoLine #2: (Operation) CA of A Co & C Co, CE of B Co

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	PRO	BT 215097 ⁴¹	17	55	SECURE	1 R2
2	PRO	225098 ⁴²	20		"	2 R5
3	PRO	194085 ⁴³	18		"	3 R8
4	215097 226091	285014	22	59	"	4 02
5	225098	283006	16		"	5 05

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C THUNDER 66A Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C 029 Freq 37.10Line #9 5 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to Pro DTG 150830 Freq 65.15G/C BARGIN 33

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 150930, 4-3 Inf, Requested By SAME

Line #2: (Operation) _____

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
6X	194087	298026	21		SECURE	1 059
7X	285014	PRO	13		"	2 X 29
8X	283008	"	23		"	3 X 56
9A	298026	"	19		"	4 X 59
5						5

Line #7 PZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____ Line #8 LZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____

Line #9 _____ Slicks _____ Guns _____ AMC Line #10 AMC to _____ DTG _____ Freq _____

G/C _____

To Bde
by Trone

14 Aug 71

Lake entry journal

Eagle Flight Results A.C. & Recon

A.C. returned to Hospital complex
found on 4 Aug 71. They found hootches
and some red shuff. all ~~were~~ destroyed.

Recon was inserted and found some
trails. Gunships reported numerous
small constructed pits and bunkers. Recon
was moving across the area.

Logged

(38)

Very Late
Entry

16 Aug 1971

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-ECQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	15 Aug 71	2400 15 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(C) Journal opened.		CL	
2	0002		(C) Locations: A Co. 2 Pro. B CP-285015, 1/1-295026, 1/2-293025, 2/1 & 2/2-286007, 2/3-287007, C CP-215097, 1/1-191086, 1/2-195086, 2/1 & 2/2-228091, D CP-Ky Tra. 1-290065, 2/1 & 2/2-282101, 2/3-277091, Ron-Ky Tra.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL	
4		0140	(C) To Bde/Terry by Plenka: A into C AO and time Extension Cleared Tam Ky DO, C Co. Into B CO with AO cut and Time Extended Clear Tam Ky-Diem. D Co. Time Extension 5th Arvn Clearance - Hanh.	DO, M, S-3, CO,	CL	
5		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, CO, Bde	CL	
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL	
7		0340	(C) To Bde/Terry by Plenka: R/S C Co. from 0700-0900.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3,	CL	
8		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL	
9	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL	
10		0505	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plenka: Night Hawk 35 on station; received standard Amer. Rules of Engagement. Completed box at 0535, Plenka to Hatfield.	DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL	
11		0535	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plenka: 4.2 Report: On Hand: 598-HE; 647-ILL; 85-WP; 4-CS, 81mm 512-HE; 359-ILL, 55-WP, 4.2 Expanded: 71-HE; 10-ILL.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	CL	
12		0540	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plenka: Submitted CO's Daily Operational Plans.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	CL	
13		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL	
14	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL	
15	0730		(C) Lt Glassford relieved Lt Burton as Duty Officer.	DO, Bde,	CL	
16	0740		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plenka: Night Hawk 35 Same for Today. Clear PMG.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL	
17	0750		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plenka: AC 34 UL BT1410 IRET2205, AC AFD 98-33 BT 3503, BS4199.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Bn 3rd Inf
WDF-ECQKLZ Professional
M173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 71

2400

15 Aug 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17

(C) Cent: DTG 160500 to 162000. Clear-
ances passed to Schumaker by Resane at 0808.
Clear -Professional-PMG.

DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO

CL

18

0800

(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Plenka: C Co
1-194087, 2/1 & 2/2-226091.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

19

0810

(C) From Bde/Pane to Resane: AC/APD 98-
30 (Hot Spot) TOT 0645-0900: BS 200930,
AC/36 (React) UL ZC 0621, LR ZC 1315.

DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3

CL

20

0820

(C) To Bde/Hall by Resane: Request Swing
Bird from 160800-161800. LOH Requested 161500
to 1700. 30 minute stand-by.

DO, CO, S-3, S-4, Bde

CL

21

0840

(C) To Bde/Hall by Resane: Request
Flame Drop on North side of ridge line running
from BS 173966 to BS 178965. Area is base camp
dwelling complex observed during Eagle Flight
on 14 August. Request drop during period
16-18 Aug or 20-26 Aug.

DO, CO, M, S-3, Bde

CL

22

0851

(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Resane: Tien
Phuec Maps will be sent to 4/3 Rear today.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO

CL

23

0900

(C) Locations: Co B 1-298026,

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

24

0930

(C) To Bde/Hall by Resane: Request LOH
at 1500. Report to Professional, upper pad.

DO, CO, S-3, Bde

CL

25

0957

(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: AMC bird
on station.

DO, Bde, CO, S-3

CL

26

1000

(C) To Bde/Murata by Resane: Negative
location changes for this hour.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

CL

27

1036

(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: Lift Birds
reported on station.

Bde
DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3

CL

28

1100

(C) Locations: Negative location changes
for this hour.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

29

1200

(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: Co B 2/1&2/2-
282009, Co C CP-285014, Co D 2/1 & 2/2-282103,
2/3-280093.

DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde

CL

30

1210

(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: A Co CP DTG
151100; vic 215070. Prior to insertion of A Co.
CP, gunships spotted suspected VC wearing Blue
uniforms at 215073. A Co CP was inserted at 215070
to sweep area. Point man noticed 3 sticks in a circular pattern
before booby trap detonated. A click was heard prior to
blast. Suspect a claymore or M-79 round w/tripwire.
Results: 1-US-KIA; 2-US-WIA. Extracted by lift ships

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
UNIT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
Bn 3rd Inf DF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	
			0001	15 Aug 71	2400	
				15 Aug 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
30			(C) Cont: to 91st EVAC. Slight wounds suffered by 2 other U.S. and 1 New Zealand V.I.P. (Major Ogilvy). Element extracted to Professional. Element will be inserted into pre-planned L.Z. Approx. 1330.		DO, M, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
31	1300		(C) Locations: Negative locations for this hour.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
32	1320		(C) From Division: From Bde/Hall to Troner: Major Ogilvy may go to field. Also on 17 Aug 1345 the Major is to Board Flight 644 from Chu Lai to Saigon.		DO, CO, Bde, S-3,	CL
33		1345	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: FSB % Construction 1. Never Comp. 2. 80 3. 95 4. 100 5. 95 6. 35 7 100, 8 100, 9 70, 10 100, 11.60 12.100, 13. 95.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
34		1400	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Rosane: C. D 2/1 & 2/2-278108, C. C CP-284018, 1-298026, 2/1-282009.		DO, CO, M, Bde, Arty	CL
35		1429	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: D Co 2nd Plt DTG 151235, vic 276115, Element moving on trail from Southeast to Northwest parallel to river found 2 hootches, w/food and fresh trail behind hootch. Following trail element engaged 2 VC wearing green shirts and Black P.J.: Results one VC WIA. Both VC evaded East leaving behind one Chi-Com. Element followed blood trail & found one hootch at 276115. Reconed by Fire resulting in one VC KIA. Element followed blood Trail into heavy bushes. Enemy engaged US resulting in One US WIA and one US KIA. WIA was SP/4 Magurder, Ralph, 486-58-4917, KIA SP/4 Chastain, Woodrow, 249-82-3772.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde, M	CL
36		1432	(C) To Bde/Dowley by Rosane: COL Smith arrived at Ky Tra at 1424.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
37		1440	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Rosane: COL Smith departed Ky Tra 1439.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
38		1447	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Rosane: ADC-M arrived at Pre. Departed at 1545.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
39		1455	(C) To Bde/Dowley by Rosane: Slow motion 4 (NFI) on station.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
40	1455		(C) Sensor activation string 31, Target B Unknown. No personnel, stationary negative confirmation. No Fire.		DO, S-3, CO	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALDAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES

ION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3rd Inf
ECQKLZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 71

2400

15 Aug 71

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41	1500		(C) Locations: A Co 2/1 & 2/2 224095, 3- 198096.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
42		1525	(C) To Bde/Lt. Dowley: by Resane: Col Smith arrived at Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
43		1548	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Resane: Col Smith departed Professional to Extract WIA from A Company 3rd Plt and A Co CP. Extract to 91st EVAC.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, A,	CL
44		1600	(C) To Bde/Wynkoop by Resane: A CP-212-089, Co D 1-299026, 2/1-283009, 2/2-286007, Co D 2/3LP-284083.	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	CL
45		1605	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Resane: Request LOH 160900 to 1100.	DO, M, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
46	1610		(C) To 4/3 from Bde/Lawson to Blevins: D1/6 Locations: CP-296997, 1st Plt-303992, 2nd Plt-291989.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
47	1616		(C) To 4/3 From Bde/T.P. to Resane: LOH Request for 160900 to 1100. Approved T.P.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
48		1620	(C) To Bde/Lawson to Resane: A Company 3rd Plt. Dtg 151545 Vic 198096, Found Rice cache containing approximately 1000lbs. Were sweeping surrounding area when Sgt Williams triggered a pressure release beebie trap. Complete spot will follow.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, M,	CL
49		1621	(C) A company CP DTG1600, Vic 215097, SP/4 William Hale when element found out that SGT Williams was WIA, SP/4 Hale went into check. Both Extracted to 91st EVAC by Bde Bird.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3	CL
50	1654		(C) To Rear/Hamlin by Blevins: Passed along info pertaining to the Above two entries.	DO, S-4, CO, S-3,	CL
51	1700		(C) Mortar Ammo Report: Count at Ky Tra. 81mm H.E.-92, Ill-63.	DO, S-3, S-4,	CL
52	1700		(C) A CP-212092, 2/1 & 2/2-229087, 3-198096, Co D 1-291065, Co D CP LP-287015, LP-CP 285014.	DO, CO, S-3, M, Arty	CL
53	1705		(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Resane: LOH will report to Professional, at 160900. May possibly get one hour or 30 minute stand-by in afternoon.	DO, S-3, CO,	CL
54		1713	(C) To Bde/Wynkoop by Resane: LOH broke station.	DO, S-3, Bde, CO	CL
55		1728	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: ADC-M departed Professional. Discussed current tactical situation.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
5NO. OF PAGES
6

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
En 3rd Inf. F-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Aug 71	2400	15 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
56		1800	(C) To Bde/Lt Dewley by Rosane: Negative. Location changes for this hour.	Bde, DO, CO, S-3, M, Arty.	CL		
57	1815		(C) Sensor Activation String 34 Target AB, 5-6 pax moving South West to North East. Negative confirmation.	DO, S-3, CO, M,	CL		
58	1859		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: AC/47 (React) ZC1814 to 180218 Along Political Boundary to 193230, to AT 8023 to 8014. AC/49 UL ZC 1401 LR AS 8294 (React).	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL		
59	1900		(C) Locations: Negative Location changes for this hour.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Arty	CL		
60		2020	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Rosane: A CP-212090, 2-229087, 3-201095, C. B - Pro, C C. CP-284016, 1/1-300028, 1/2-300025, 2/1-282008, 2/2-285009, C. D CP-Ky Tra, 1-291065, 2-284108, 2/3-283092, Ren-Ky Tra.	DO, M, CO, Arty, Bde	CL		
61	2035		(C) Alert Sounded. Approx-2013. TCU-2013, Arty LNO-2014, Arty-2015, 4.2-2015, Hill C. 2020, Tower-2020, E Co & React Force-2021, React Force Assembled-2023, Alert Ended, 2020.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL		
62	2050		(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Blevins: D 1/6 N.L.CP-294997, 1-307991, 2-290987, Mechs. 307-990, 291987, 289987, 294998, 294996, 294995, Passed to C Co by Blevins: 2100.	DO, M, C, CO, S-3 Arty	CL		
63	2100		(C) En sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL		
64		2103	(C) To Bde/Salles by Blevins: Varnish 97H (NFI) into Night Hawk 35. Clear-Lt. Burton	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL		
65		2135	(C) To Bde/RTM by Blevins: Varnish 97H out N.H. 35 negative findings.	DO, CO, M, Bde	CL		
66		2200	(C) En sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL		
67	2210		(C) Late Entry: DTG 151930 Lt Burton relieved Lt Glassford as Duty Officer.	DO,	CL		
68	2230		(C) From Bde/Terry to Plonkar: LRRP Box 220600-251800. UL 3406 LR 3703. LRRP Box 16 DTG 220600 to 251800. UL 3503 LR 3800.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL		
69	2300		(C) En sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL		
70		2400	(C) En sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL		
71		JOURNAL	SUMMARY: A co. CP at 1100 via 215070, Prior to insertion of A Co CP gunships spotted suspected				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/42/92

Is Whole Blood Needed?

DUSTOFF REQUEST NR: _____ DATE: 15 AUG

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE: 198096

2. REQUESTOR: 3/A

3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER: ☒ AMBULATORY: ☐

4. NATIONALITY: US: ☒ VN: ☐ FWMF: ☐

5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Shrapnel in leg & arm

6. CATEGORY: URGENT: ☒ PRIORITY: ☐ ROUTINE: ☐

7. CONDITION, TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: ☒

8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: ☒

9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: ☒

10. MARKING (SIDKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC): ☐

11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 67.55 CALL SIGN: R-89

12. US PERSONNEL AT PICKUP SITE: YES: ☒ NO: ☐

13. REMARKS: Booby-TRAP

Sgt James L. Williams 480-66-9003

14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: _____

15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: _____ TIME: _____

TIME COMPLETED: 1600

Is Whole Blood Needed

Line #1
Line

D/111 Daultt

5/14 Charlie 56-8085
363

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/42/92

WIA -

Sgt WILLIAMS JAMES L

480-66-9003

Is Whole Blood Needed? 0+

- DUSTOFF REQUEST NR: _____ DAT: 1512358
1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE: ~~220103~~ BT 278108
2. REQUESTOR: BARGAIN 33
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER: ✓ AMBULATORY: _____
4. NATIONALITY: US: ✓ VN: _____ FMT: _____
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: BAN SHOT WOUNDS
LEG 1 KIA.
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: _____ PRIORITY: ✓ ROUTINE: _____
7. CONDITION, TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: SIT down
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: good YES
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: good
10. MARKING (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC): SMOKE
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 67.65 CALL SIGN: KILO 56H
12. US PERSONNEL AT PICKUP SITE: YES: ✓ NO: _____
13. REMARKS: _____

- DUSTOFF 89
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: _____
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: _____ TIME: 1240
- TIME COMPLETED: 1310

Is Whole Blood Needed

KIA

SP/4 CHASTAIN, WOODROW

249-82-3772

WIA IN LEG

SP/4 MAGURDER, RALPH

486-58-4917

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 151700+0161700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3 198th

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg Change

b. Neg Change

c. Neg Change

d. Neg Change

e. Neg Change

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

Inclosure 1

12

Plan to
HAT FIRE 10
0530

By RB/VSUNARA, Date 3/42/92

CALL SIGN		COPILOTS NAME	
TPS <u>5</u>	GUNSHIPS <u>2</u>	ACL <u>1</u>	
Commander's Name	Cpt GRANO	AC	R29
	Cpt Fogle Position	CCo	029 Freq. 37.10
	Cpt JAGMEIN	BCo	15 X29
Pro	LZ1 215097	PAX	CONTACT R29 ✓
2 215097	2 285014	22	029
3 285014	3 Pro	13	X29
4 Pro	226098	17	R56 ✓
5 226091	4 225098	20	056
6 282009	5 282009	16	X56
7 Pro	6 Pro	23	R89 ✓
8 194087	7 194087	18	059
298026	8 298026	21	X59
Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ	Pro	19	
Verbal			
Enemy Situation: Verbal			
Rules of Engagement: <u>Std AMERICA</u>			
Clearance Initials:			
ARTILLERY			
PZ	Time	DIRECTION	IMPACT GRID
1	1040 R-PANE	LZ1 1055	215070 R29 Extended
2	1150 029 R-PANE	LZ2 1200 R-PANE	285014 R-PANE
3	1135 X29 R-PANE	LZ3 1145 R-PANE	PRO
4	1330 059 R-PANE	LZ4 1340 R-LT Dowley	298026
5	1345 X59 R-LT Dowley	LZ5 1355 R-LT Dowley	PRO
6	1358 056 R-LT Dowley	LZ6 1412 R-LT Dowley	282009
7	1412 X56 R-LT Dowley	LZ7 1414 R-LT Dowley	PRO
Prepared By			
8	1414 R56 R-LT Dowley	LZ8 1441 R-LANSON	
9	1445 R-89 R-LANSON	LZ9 1455 R-LT Dowley	
10	1508 R-29 R-LANSON	LZ10 1525 R-LT Dowley	

By

RB/Vsw

NARA, Date

3/42/92

CONFIDENTIALDAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3rd Inf, AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BF173078		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	16 Aug 71	2400	16 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.					CL
2	0002		(C) Locations: A GP-212090, 2-229087, 3-201095, Co B GP-Professional, Co C GP-284-016, 1/1-300028, 1/2-300025, 2/1-282008, 2/2-285009, Co D GP-Ky Tra, 1-291065, 2-284103, Ron-Ky Tra. D Co 2/3-283092,			DO, M, S-3, Arty		CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO		CL
4		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Bde.		CL
5		0215	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: R/S D company 0900 to 1100. CP will haveset down LZ.			DO, Bde, S-4, D,		CL
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO		CL
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Bde.		CL
8	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO.		CL
9		0505	(C) To Bde/Salles by Plonka: 4.2 Report submitted: 548-HE; 625-ILL; 85-WP; 6-CS. 81mm on Hand: 388-HE; 259-ILL; 55-WP; Expended 4.2-50-HE; 22-ILL, 81mm; 24-HE.			DO, Bde.		CL
10		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO, Bde.		CL
11	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.			DO.		CL
12		0700	(C) To Bde by Plonka: A 300 AO extension from 2406 to 2606 to 2803 to 2603 to 2601 to 1801, to 1700600 to 271800(DTG). From 4/3 to Bde/Salles by Plonka: For Clearance: To Tam Ky Jackson by Plonka: to 5th Arvn by Plonka: Clear T.K-Duong, Clear 5th Arvn-Tuong.			DO, M, S-3, Bde, CO,		CL
13	0752		(C) From Bde/Lt Dowley: to Rosane: Flame Drop approved for 17 August 1000 at BT 173966. 11 sorties, 77,000 lbs of fuel, 2 gunships as an escort for the hook.			DO, M, CO, S-3,		CL
14	0755		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plonka: Night Hawk 35 Same DTG 161900-170600. From BF2107 to 2407 2705 2601 2104 to Start needs clearance. Cleared Professional-PMG.			DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO		CL
15		0800	(C) To Bde/Hall by Rosane: Negative locations for this hour.			DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde		CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE Group 2

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified

DA FORM 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the appointing agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
HF173078

FROM

DATE

0001

15 Aug 71

TO

2400

DATE

16 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
16	0810		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: Need Clearance: AC 38 HT 2107 to 2407 to 2705 to 2601 to 2104 to Start. . . AC 39 UL HT 1304 IR BS 1898. . . AC/APD 98-33 UL BS 1899 IR 2795. DTG's 170500 172000. All cleared Professional by PMG, passed to Bde/Hull by Blevins.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
17	0900		(C) Locations: A Co 2-230087, 3-201-094	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
18		0900	(C) To Bde/Smith by Blevins: LOH reported on station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
19		0914	(C) To Bde/Hall by Rosane: Texas arrived at Professional. Texas-Miss America Show.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3,	CL
20		0920	(C) To Bde/Smith by Blevins: Request LOH 171500-171700 on 30 minute stand-by. Request R/S 170800-171800.	DO, CO, S-3, S-4, Bde	CL
21		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Submitted Sniper Report.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO, Bde	CL
22		1000	(C) To Bde/Hull By Blevins: Co A 3-202092, Co C 1-309020,	DO, Bde, Arty, M, S-3	CL
23		1000	(C) Late Entry: At 0940 Miss America Show departed Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
24		1035	(C) To Bde/Hull by Blevins: New Zealand Major enroute to Bde pad.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
25		1040	(C) To Bde/Hull by Blevins: Col Smith and party arrived at Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
26		1055	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Blevins: LOH broke station at this time.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
27	1100		(C) Locations: A Co 1-231087, 2-LP-200093, Co C 2-285009,	DO, CO, S-3, M, Arty	CL
28		1150	(C) To Bde/Hull by Blevins: Col Smith departed Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
29		1200	(C) To Bde/Hull by Blevins: Negative location changes for this hour.	Bde DO, CO, S-3, M, Arty	CL
30	1300		(C) Locations: A Co 2-LP-229089, 3-200093, Co C 2-286001, Co D 2/3-283091	DO, CO, S-3, Arty, M	CL
31	1317		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: URI BS 248948, Code B Time 1100. Courtesy Clearance-PMG.	DO, CO, S-3, M, Arty	CL
32		1400	(C) To Bde/Hull by Trone: A Co 2-LP-233090, 3-LP-204090, Co D 2/3-283090,	DO, Arty, M, Bde, S-3	CL
33		1400	(C) Late Entry: DTG 160505 To Bde/Salles by Plenka: Submitted CO's Daily Operational Plans.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-JAP

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-ECQK		LZ Professional BF173078	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>16 Aug 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>16 Aug 71</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	16 Aug 71	2400	16 Aug 71
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	16 Aug 71	2400	16 Aug 71														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
34		1415	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Late Entry: DTG 161335 Col LAU Arrived At Professional, LTC Lau (5th Reg Commander) departed Professional at 1350. Discussed Future Operations.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL												
35	1415		(C) From Bde/Hall by Trone: New 1/6 Locations: CP-293997, 3rd-290988, Passed to C Co CP by Blevins: date time group 161435.	DO, CO, C, S-3, M, Arty	CL												
36		1425	(C) To Bde/by Blevins: Varnish 89 (NFI) reported on station to work AC 47. Received Standard Rules of Engagement (American Rules) From PMG.	DO, Arty, M, Bde, S-3	CL												
37	1440		(C) To Tam Ky/Murata by Trone: Need Clearance on grids 175057-181051; 175065-179061; 184065-185073; 199058-205056; 187058-192063; 203070-208063. DTG 162400-170600. Clear Pre.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL												
38	1445		(C) Late Late Late Entry: DTG 141200, Eagle Flight Results of A Co and Recon Plt. A Co returned to Hospital complex found on 4 Aug 71. They found heathches and some feedstuffs. also showed signs of very recent use. All was destroyed... Recon was inserted and found some trails. Gunships reported numerous recently constructed heathches and bunkers. Recon was moving towards that location via BS 177956 when they were extracted.	DO, A, Recon, M, CO, Bde	CL												
39	1455		(C) From Tam Ky/Murata to Trone: Ref item # 37-Clear Tam Ky-Diem.	DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3	CL												
40	1500		(C) Locations: 2-LP returned, 3-LP-199090, C Co LP-285018, Co D 2/1-LP-280108, 2/3-283089,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL												
41	1505		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D1/6 locations have not changed. Neg. Location change.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL												
42		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: C Co A 3-LP-returned C Co C CP-IR-returned, 2/1 & 2/2-285006, Co D 1-291062, 2/1-283103, 2/3-281088,	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, M,	CL												
43	1615		(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: D1/6 Locs. CP-294997, 1-307991, 3rd-290987.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL												
44		1630	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Varnish 89 (NFI) broke station at 1630.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL												
45	1630		(C) From Rear/Hamlin to Blevins: Passed info Ref. BS/V for D Co's Line # 63 (Kennedy, Andrew SF/4 064-42-7818 who was involved in 2/D companies contact on the 15th of Aug.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL												

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/Vsu

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQKLZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Aug 71

2400

17 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45		1400	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: C. A 2-225092, C. G CP-LP-284021, C. D 1-294057, 2/2-280093,	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
46		1446	(C) To Bde/DGH from Cpt Mendez: Request CA for A Co. be postponed until 181300.	DO, A, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
47	1500		(C) Locations: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
48	1505		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D 1/6 negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
49	1550		(C) From Tam Ky/Nelsen to Trone: Because of the possible downed plane in the area Tam Ky request that no arty be fired in the vic of BT145088.	DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3	CL
50		1552	(C) To Bde/Hall by Trone: Gen. Kreesen arrived at Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
51		1600	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Trone: A CP-210092, 2-228090, C Co. 2-281006, C. D 1-294056, 2/1 283101, 2/2-278095,	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	CL
52	1605		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty S-3	CL
53	1630		(C) From Bde/Lt Dowley to Trone: Bde would like weekly plans updated and sent in every Tuesday. In order to give a fresher idea of current 4/3 operations to higher.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
54		1635	(C) To Bde/Lt Dowley by Trone: Gen Kreesen departed Pre-1622, LTC Shannon discussed current future operations, drug amnesty, friendly fire incident, investigation of EF on 23 July and the need for materials to build the mess hall reef.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
55	1640		(C) Air Cav Blueshave been inserted into an area 30 clicks to the West of Professional to search for downed pilot. 4/3 is to provide force for this element.	reaction DO, CO, S-3, B, M	CL
56	1650		(C) From Ky Tra/D Co to Rosane: 81mm 215-HE; 134-ILL, Arty: 1042-HE; 176-ILL, FC-12, BH-17; WP-100. Recon Strength-13; Arty-18, D GP-18; 81mm-07.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
57	1700		(C) Locations: Negative Locations at this time.	DO, Arty, M, S-3	CL
58	1705		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D 1/6 Negative Location change at this time.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
59	1750		(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Trone: Blues have been extracted from area of supposed downed aircraft. Reaction force no longer needed.	DO, CO, S-3, Arty	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER, OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62**CONFIDENTIAL**

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
5NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-ECQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
#173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR
0001DATE
17 Aug 71

TO

HOUR
2400DATE
17 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1800		(C) Lt Burton relieved Lt Glassford as Duty Officer.	DO	CL
61		1800	(C) Negative location changes for 1800. Submitted to Bde.	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	CL
62	1805		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D 1/6 has negative change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty S-3	CL
63	1810		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: React Box AC 47 ZC 1814 to 180218 along political boundary to 193230 to AT 8023 to 8019 to 8119 to 8116 to 8014 to Start. React Box AC 48-AT8012 to 8912 to 8003 to 8903 to Start. React Box AC 49 UL ZC 1401 LR AS 8294.	DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3	CL
64		1940	(C) To Bde/Salles by Trone: Finals: A CP-210090 2-228092, 3-201088, B Co-Pre, C CP-284018, 1/1-309031, 1/2-308034, 2-279007, C Co CP-Ky Tra, 1-295056, 2/1-282101, 2/2-279095, Ren-Ky Tra.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde,	CL
65		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde	CL
66		2003	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Trone: Varnish 97H (NFI) cleared in Night Hawk 35-HB.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
67	2003		(C) From Bde/Jackson to Resane: 5th Arvn N.L. 1/5-CP-2-3-LZ West; 1-Hawk Hill; 2/5-LZ Center, 3/5-Ky Ha 4/5-CP-2-AT975313, 1-970-293, 3-946293, 5th Recon-LZ Siberia, 77th Rangers CP-3-Tien Phuoc, 1-Mary Ann; 2-MS 213936.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
68	2004		(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Resane: D 1/6 N.L. & MA's. CP-299998, 1-292991, 3-287987, MA-299999, 299997, 292990, 287986, Passed to C Company by Resane.	DO, CO, C, S-3, Arty	CL
69	2042		(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Resane: Swing Bird approved 180800 to 181800. LOH approved 1500-1700 30 minute standby 181500 to 17700.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde,	CL
70	2042		(C) From 4/3 to Bde/Hatfield by Resane: Varnish 97H (NFI) Box 35 broke station, 2030.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
71	2044		(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Resane: A Co CA request approved at 181300. Package of 4/2/1.	DO, CO, S-3, A, Bde,	CL
72	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL
73		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 1717-181700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg Change**CONFIDENTIAL**b. Neg Changec. Neg Changed. Neg Changee. Neg Change

f. _____

CONKASALLER
0530

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

Inclosure 1

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th En 3rd Inf AVDF-ECQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM 0001 18 Aug 71		TO 2400 18 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.		OL		
2	0002		(C) Locations: A CP-210090, 2-228092, 3-201088, B Co-Professional, C CP-284018, 1/1-309031, 1/2-308034, 2-279007, C. D CP-Ky Tra, 1-295056, 2/1-282101, 2/2-279095, Ren-Ky Tra.	DO, CO, M, Arty, S-3	CL		
3	0045		(C) To Bde/Salles by Plenka: R/S of A company 0900-1100, w/set down LZ.	DO, S-4, M, CO, Bde.	CL		
4	0100		(C) En sitren neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL		
5		0200	(C) En s trep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde.	CL		
6	0300		(C) En sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL		
7		0400	(C) En sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde.	CL		
8	0500		(C) En sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL		
9		0530	(C) To Bde/Salles by Plenka: 4.2 Report 617-HE; 650-ILL; 85-WP; 6-CS, 81mm-521-HE; 272-ILL; 96-WP, 4.2 Expended-92-HE; 33-ILL, 81mm expended, 3-HE.	DO, S-3, Bde,	CL		
10		0535	(C) To Bde/Salles by Plenka: Submitted CO's Daily Operational Plans.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL		
11		0600	(C) En sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL		
12	0700		(C) En sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL		
13	0730		(C) Lt Birten relieved by Lt Glassford, as Duty Officer.	DO	CL		
14		0740	(C) To Bde/Salles by Plenka: Request Scout Dog Team for B Co, to report to Blue Star Pad at 181300.	DO, CO, S-3, B, Bde,	CL		
15	0745		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plenka: Need Clearance on Night Hawk 35-grids same as yesterday. Plenka to Hull clear RIG.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde,	CL		
16	0750		(C) From Bde/Hall to Plenka: Scout Dog Team will be on Blue Star at 181300 today.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL		
17	0755		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Plenka: Location of LRRP team Maine-PS 263933.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL		
18		0800	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plenka: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL		
19	0820		(C) From Bde/Pane to Resane: AC/AFD 98-35 UL BT1207, LR 1701, AC/32-UL BT 1901 LRES 2696.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
Group 2
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	18 Aug 71	2400	18 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
19	0820		(C) Cent: AC-31 UL AS 9598 LR BS 0291 React Box, Cleared Pro RMG Rosane to Dowley.		DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
20	0900		(C) Locations: A CP-211089, 2-228091, 3-200087, D Co 2/2LP-280092.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
21	0904		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Rosane: D 1/6 negative location change.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
22		0921	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Request LOH today at Professional at 1500.		DO, CO, Bde, S-3	CL
23		0930	(C) To Bde/Hall by Rosane: A Co Box UL 1309 LR 1800, DTG 180600 to 271800. To Tam Ky -CVP, By Rosane.		DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	CL
24		0942	(C) To Bde/Hall by Rosane: Col Smith Arrived at A Co CP at 0940.		DO, CO, S-3, A, Bde,	CL
25		1000	(C) To Bde/Hall by Rosane: D Co 1/1- 293056, 2/2LP-278088,		DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
26		1005	(C) To Bde/Hall by Rosane: Col Smith (Bde Commander) departed A Co CP at 1000.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde, A	CL
27	1008		(C) From Bde/Hall to Rosane: D 1/6 negative location change for this hour.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
28		1010	(C) To Bde/Rosane to Smith: Request Swing bird 190300 to 1800. LOH Request 191500-191700 on 30 minute stand-by.		DO, CO, S-3, S-4, Bde	CL
29	1100		(C) Locations: Co D 2/1-281108,		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
30	1117		(C) From Bde/Pane to Rosane: A Company Box approved Tam Ky-DO.		DO, CO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
31	1139		(C) From Bde/Pane to Rosane: 5th Arvn locations: 1/5 - Hawk Hill; 2/5:CP & 1-LZ West, 2-LZ Center, 3-LZ Siberia, 3/5-Hawk Hill; 4/5 CP-276312, 1-965225, 2-975225, 3-946296, 5th Recon-Hawk Hill;		DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
32		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: C Co 1-313033 D Co 1-293055, 2/1-277108, 2/2-279094,		DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
33		1215	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Submitted CO's Weekly Operational Plans.		DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
34	1300		(C) Locations: D Co 2/1-LP279111, 2/2 LP returned.		DO, CO, S-3, Arty, M	CL
35	1240		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trene: C 1/6 GP-490005, D 1/6-CP 300001, 1st-293993, 3- 288988, Late Entry.		DO, CO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
36	1307		(C) From Bde/Wiggins to Rosane: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62**CONFIDENTIAL**

REPLACES DA FORM 1594, 1 NOV 62, WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-ECOK		LZ Professional BT173078	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>18 Aug 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>18 Aug 71</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	18 Aug 71	2400	18 Aug 71
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	18 Aug 71	2400	18 Aug 71														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
37		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: A CP-152043, 2-139056, 3-152050, C Co B - Neg, C Co D 1-293054 2/1-LP Returned, 2/2-LP 277097,	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL												
38		1415	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: AMC reported on station at 1217, Lift Ships reported at 1255, The Lift ships were released at 1413, and the AMC was released at 1415. PZ and LZ times attached to back of journal.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, A,	CL												
39	1430		(C) From Bde/Wiggins to Resane: D 1/6 negative location change.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL												
40		1455	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Resane: LOH reported on station.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL												
41	1500		(C) Locations: A CP-152042, 2-137055, 3-152053, C Co - 1-313034, D Co 2/2-LP returned.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL												
42	1512		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Resane: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL												
43		1552	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: B Co UL 1708 LR 2103, 1st Plt local recon patrolling, B new AO box DTG 190600-311800.	DO, CO, Bde, M, S-3	CL												
44		1555	(C) To Bde/Hall by Resane: Col Smith has arrived at Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL												
45		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane by Resane: LOH released	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL												
46		1600	(C) To Bde/Hall by Resane: C Co D 1-294-054, 2/2-279094.	DO, Arty, M, S-3, Bde	CL												
47		1615	(C) To Bde/Hall by Resane: Varnish 89H (NFI) into Air Cav 31, cleared Pre-MG.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL												
48	1625		(C) From Bde/Hall to Resane: D 1/6 negative location for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL												
49		1632	(C) To Bde/Lt Dowley by Resane: Col Smith has departed Professional.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3	CL												
50	1700		(C) Locations: A CP-151042, 2-138052, 3-156056, C Co 2/1 & 2/2- 281007.	DO, Arty, M, S-3, CO	CL												
51		1700	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Resane: Varnish 89 H Received clearance on grid 3405 (MG) fired on 2 bunkers 1 w/recent activity.	DO, CO, M, Arty, Bde	CL												
52	1715		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Resane: D 1/6 negative location change.	DO, M, S-3, Arty,	CL												
53	1730		(C) Lt Burton relieved Lt Glassford as Duty Officer.	DO,	CL												
54	1730		(C) From D Co-Ky Tra Ammo Count: 91mm 215-HE; 126-ILL; 105mm-981-He; 176-ILL, 17-FC														
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE													

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62**CONFIDENTIAL**

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-ECQK		LZ Professional BT173078	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>18 Aug 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>18 Aug 71</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	18 Aug 71	2400	18 Aug 71
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	18 Aug 71	2400	18 Aug 71														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
54			(C) Cent: BH-12, WP-97,	DO, S-3, CO, D,	CL												
55		1800	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Resane: A Co 2-139-050, 3-158058, D Co 2/1-284099.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL												
56	1850		(C) AC 49 React Box From Bde/Schumaker to Resane: AC 49-UL ZC 1401, LR AS 8294, AC/APD 48 React Box, ZC 1814, to 1803 to AT 8014 to 8003 to Start.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL												
57		1901	(C) To Bde/Salles by Resane: A CP-151042, 2-139050, 3-158058, B Co-Professional, C CP-284018, 1/1-313035, 1/2-315033, 2-290006, D CP Ky Tra, 1-294054, 2/1-284099, 2/2-279094, Ren Ky Tra.	DO, CO, Bde, M, Arty,	CL												
58	1900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL												
59		1915	(C) From 4/3 Cpt t Mendonca to Bde. Request Night Hawk to run from 191800 to further notice. Box # 1-UL 1810 LR 2906, Box # 2-UL 1611 LR2007,	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL												
60	1950		(C) From Bde/Terry to Blevins: Be sure that all elements are aware that during periods of heavy rainfall the NDP positions will be in the lowlands or near streams that are likely to overflow. Passed to all elements by Blevins	DO, CO, S-3, M,	CL												
61		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde.	CL												
62	2000		(C) From Bde/RLB to Blevins: 5th Arvn NDP's. Reg CP and 1st Bn-Ky Hau, 2 CP & 1-LZ West; 2-Center, 3-Siberia, 3/5-Hill 29. 4/5-CP&2-994238, 1-978306, 3-955308, 5th Recon-Ky Hau, 77th Rangers-CP-3-Tien Phuoc, 1-Mary Ann, 2-988934.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL												
63	2010		(C) From Bde/RLB to Blevins: 4/5 Arvn at grid 972304 captured 3 VC.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL												
64	2015		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: Need Clearance; AC 33-JUL BT 3303 LR BS 4097, DTG 190500-192000. Clear-LT Burton.	DO, CO, M, Arty, S-3	CL												
65	2015		(C) From Bde/Matfield to Blevins: D 1/6 N.L. CP-303995, 1-292996, 3-289989, MA's: 289988, 292995, 292996, 303996, 304995, 304994, 308994. Passed to C Co CP at 2044.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, C,	CL												
66	2030		(C) To A Co CP by Major Kay: B Co Box UL 1607 to 1606 to 1706 to 1704 to 1904 to 1907.														

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date

3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 181700 to 191700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg Change

b. B Co CA's to Ky TRA

c. Neg Change

d. A Co CE's from field to Pro for
refit, retraining, & security of FSB Pro.
Also continues construction of FSB Pro

e. Neg Change

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

Inclosure 1

Plonka to SALUS

0530

CONFIDENTIAL

10

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 180001-302400Revised weeklyOPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

- a. A Co conducts search and ambush operations in assigned AO: BT 120 090 to 170 090 to 170 060 to 180 060 to 180 000 west/north along Song Team (STREET) DTG 181200-271800. 127-31 August A Co refits, retrain, constructs and secures FSB PRO. Air Moves CA Fr PRO CE to PRO.
- b. B Co, DTG 151800-191200 Refit, retrain, constructs and secures FSB PRO. B Co minus secures guns at Ky Tra and one (1) platoon conducts patrolling and ambush around FSB PRO. Platoon also sets out trip flares and checks sensors. Platoon will be OPEN to BN. DTG 191200-311800
- c. C Co conducts search and ambush operations in assigned AO: BT 280 040 to 330 040 to 330 020 to 310 020 to BS 280 990 to 260 990 to BT 260 030 to 280 030 to START. DTG 151200-231800. From 23-27 August CoC refits and retrain, secures and constructs FSB PRO. C Co conducts search and ambush operations in assigned AO, UL BT 1805, LR BT 2400. DTG 270600-281800. AIR MOVES: CE on 23 Aug, CA on 27 Aug.
- d. D Co CP provides security for guns at Ky Tra. DTG 140600-191800. Two (2) platoons conduct search and ambush operations in assigned AO, BT 2411 to 2911 to 2908 to 3305 to 3304 to 2804 to 2806 to 2406 to START. DTG 110600-191800. 19-23 August D Co refits and retrain, secures and constructs FSB PRO. D Co conducts search and ambush operations in assigned AO, UL BT 1912, LR BT 2308. 230600-311800 CE on 19 Aug, CA on 23 Aug.
3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:
4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

Inclosure 2

(over)

By RB/1Sw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

e. Recon provides security for guns at ~~San~~ Py Dia
DTG 110600 to 191800. 19-23 Aug refits and retraining;
secures and constructs FSB PRO. 23-31 August
recon conducts close in patrolling and ambushes around
FSB PRO. RECON also sets out trip flares and checks
sensors.

TO: PANE

BY: ROSMNE

181215

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92

AMC NAME

CALL SIGN

COPILOTS NAME

LIFTSHIPS

GUNSHIPS

ACL

Ground Commander's Name

Position

Call Sign

Freq.

PZ1 228091 LZ1 139056 PAX CONTACT R562 200087 2 152050 893 211089 3 152043 29

4 _____ 4 _____

5 _____ 5 _____

6 _____ 6 _____

7 _____ 7 _____

8 _____ 8 _____

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement: _____

Clearance Initials: _____

AMC on station 1217 Hase
 Lift ships 1255 PANE
 AMC broke for fuel 1320 PANE
 back on 1325 PANE
 CIFT RELEASED 1413 PANE
 AMC " 1415 PANE

ARTILLERY

PZ

Time

Element

LZ Time

AMC

IMPACT GRID

1

FROM

DIRECTION

1315

139056

2

1344

R56

1355

152050

3

1403

R89

1412

152043

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

Prepared By YHL

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/42/92

AMC NAME

CALL SIGN

COPILOTS NAME

LIFTSHIPS 4

GUNSHIPS 2

ACL 1

Ground Commander's Name ChlowSKI Position AC Call Sign R29 Freq. 59.30

3 P21 <u>211089</u>	LZ1 <u>152043</u>	PAX <u>15</u>	CONTACT <u>R29</u>
2 <u>2200087</u>	2 <u>152050</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>R89</u>
1 <u>3228091</u>	3 <u>139056</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>R56</u>
4 _____	4 _____	_____	_____
5 _____	5 _____	_____	_____
6 _____	6 _____	_____	_____
7 _____	7 _____	_____	_____
8 _____	8 _____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement: STD AMERICAN

Clearance Initials: _____

ARTILLERY

LZ	FROM	DIRECTION	MAX ORD	IMPACT GRID
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

Prepared By _____

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 170800, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MENDONCA
Line #2: (Operation) CA of A Co

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>225092</u>	<u>273032</u> <u>553042</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>UNSECURE</u>	1 R51
2	<u>201090</u>	<u>253046</u> <u>331013</u>	<u>15</u>		<u>"</u>	2 R29
3	<u>202088</u>	<u>267038</u> <u>148058</u>	<u>18</u>		<u>"</u>	3 R81
4		<u>159084</u> <u>155073</u>				4
5		<u>144065</u>				5

CONFIDENTIAL

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C R56 Freq 59.30 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C 1 Freq 1
Line #9 4 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG 170730 Freq 65.15
G/C BARGAIN 33

49

3de/ HOLL / BLEVINS
0855

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 170800, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MENDONCA
Line #2: (Operation) CA of A Co

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C R56 Freq 59.30 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C 1 Freq 1
Line #9 4 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG 170730 Freq 65.15
G/C BARGAIN 33

By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/42/92

Message Form
4th Br, 3d Inf

To: 3 Bde FROM: 4/3
DTG: 18 11/2 SOURCE: ROSANE
LOCATION: _____ REC'D BY: LAWSON

L21-R56-139056
AZ-EIXDSF
L22-R89-152050
BK-WNC HIM
L23-R29-152043
DL-FCLAWH



ACTION:

S-1	S-1	Maps	A B C D E
S-2 File	Brigade	Arty	Recon
S-3 File	01	OTHER	_____

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92

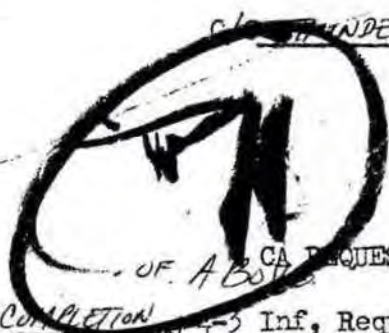
CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 190800, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MENDONCALine #2: (Operation) CE OF D Co.

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>277098</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>SECURE</u>	<u>1K56</u>
2	<u>303056</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>17</u>		<u>SECURE</u>	<u>2K59</u>
3	<u>325085</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>17</u>		<u>SECURE</u>	<u>3K2</u>
4						<u>4</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# G/C K56 Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# G/C FreqLine #9 3 Slicks 2 Guns AMC Line #10 AM: to PRO DTG 190730 Freq 515

G/C UNDER C6A

Line #1: DTG UPON COMPLETION, 4-3 Inf, Requested ByLine #2: (Operation) CA OF B Co

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>PRO</u>	<u>325085</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>SECURE</u>	<u>1X29</u>
2	<u>PRO</u>	<u>178051</u>	<u>25</u>		<u>UN "</u>	<u>2X59</u>
3						<u>3</u>
4						<u>4</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# G/C Freq Line #8 LZ# G/C FreqLine #9 Slicks Guns AMC Line #10 AM: to DTG Freq G/C

ALT. PLAN: EXTRACT W/SWING BIRD COVERED
BY 2 GUNSHIPS. PLONKA SALLAS 2200

By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/42/92

CA REQUEST

*Line #1: DTG _____, 4-3 Inf, Requested By _____

Line #2: (Operation) _____

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>KY TRA</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>SECURE</u>	1K29
2	<u>294054</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>15</u>		<u>"</u>	2K59
3	<u>284104</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>10</u>		<u>"</u>	3K56
4	<u>280093</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>12</u>		<u>"</u>	4K56
5						5

Line #7 PZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____ Line #8 LZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____

Line #9 _____ Slicks _____ Guns _____ AMC Line #10 AMC to _____ DTG _____ Freq _____

G/C _____

CONFIDENTIAL

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG _____, 4-3 Inf, Requested By _____

Line #2: (Operation) _____

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____ Line #8 LZ# _____ G/C _____ Freq _____

Line #9 _____ Slicks _____ Guns _____ AMC Line #10 AMC to _____ DTG _____ Freq _____

G/C _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Aug 71		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.		CL	
2	0002		(C) Locations: A CP-151042, 2-139050, 3-158058, C. B-Professional, CO C CP-284018, 1/1-313035, 1/2-315033, 2/1-280006, C. D CP-Ky Tra, 1-294054, 2/1-284099, 2/2-279094, Res-Ky Tra.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL	
4		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde.	CL	
5		0200	(C) To Bde/Salles by Plonka: R/S C C. from 0900-1100.	DO, Bde, S-4,	CL	
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL	
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde.	CL	
8	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL	
9		0512	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Varnish 97H (NFI) reported on station to work Night Hawk 35. Cleared Standard Americal Rules for Engagement by Lt Burton.	DO, S-3, M, Arty, Bde	CL	
10		0545	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Submitted CO's Daily Operational Plans.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL	
11		0550	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: 4.2 Report: 581-HE; 607-ILL; 85-WP; 6-CS; 81mm-499-HE; 272-ILL; 91-WP. W/Expanded 4.2 36-HE 43-ILL;	DO, S-3, Bde,	CL	
12		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde.	CL	
13	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	CL	
14	0710		(C) From Hill 270 to Plonka: String #31 activated, target bravo, Unknown personnel, stationery position, negative confirmation. 4.2 Fired in area. Unknown results.	DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL	
15	0730		(C) Lt Burton relieved by Lt Glassford as Duty Officer.	DO	CL	
16	0745		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plonka: Night Hawk 35 Same as yesterday. Cleared Professional by Cpt Mendonca.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
17		0800	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S3	CL	

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF BCQK

LOCATION

LZProfessional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Aug 71	2400	19 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0815		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: React Box AC 34-UL AT 8700 LR AS 9495. Need Clear- ance for AC 36 UL BT1910 LR 2602, DTG 200500 to 202000. Cleared Pre-PMG. Blevins to Pane.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
19		0855	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Blevins: Gunships reported on station.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
20	0900		(C) Locations: G Co CP-284019, 1-314036, 2-281008.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
21		0915	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Varnish 89H into Air Cav 33-Cleared Cpt Mendonca. Varnish 89H-NFI.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
22		1000	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Blevins: A CP-LP- 150039, 2-138049, 3-162059, D Co 1-Pre; 2-Pre.	DO, CO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
23	1020		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: D 1/6 location changes: CP-305996, 1-295997,	DO, M, C, S-3, Arty	CL
24		1022	(C) To Bde/Smith by Blevins: Request for 20 Aug 71. R/S 0800-1800; LOH 1500-1700 w/30 minute stand-by.	DO, CO, S-3, S-4, Bde	CL
25		1033	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Varnish 89H departed Air Car 33 with neg. results. Varnish 89H - NFI.	DO, CO, S-3, M, Bde,	CL
26		1050	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: AMC and Lift ships released. PZ & LZ times passed as occurred	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
27		1050	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Col Smith (BDE Commander) arrived at Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
28	1100		(C) Locations: A CP-151038, 2-140047, 3- LP-151061, Co B 1-179048.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
29	1105		(C) From Bde/Pane to Blevins: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, C, CO, S-3, Arty	CL
30		1145	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Col Smith (BDE Commander) has departed Pre at this time.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
31		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: A Co 2-LP- 156050.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
32	1300		(C) Co A 2-LP-141045, 3-LP returned, B Co 2/3-177052, LP-174052, Co C 1/1-315035.	DO, S-3, Arty, M	CL
33	1305		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
34	1315		(C) From Bde Schumaker to Blevins: Received Intell report and passed it to S-2	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	CL
35		1325	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Blevins: Submitted Sniper Report.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde,	CL
36	1330		(C) To B Co CP by Cpt Mendonca: on Day 21 0900, move by Air to New AC: UL 1894 LR2600		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001 19 Aug 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400 19 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36			(C) Cont: Will remain in AO until Day 31. 1st Platoon will be reattached to you on day 21. Inform red leg that Ky Tra operation ends Day 21. Submit blue leg hook requirements ASAP.	DO, CO, S-3B, M	CL
37	1335		(C) To C CP by Cpt Mendonca: On Day 210800 move by air to New AO. 1708-1908-1907-2307-2304-1704- Start. Company will walk onto Professional Day 23 Aug 71.	DO, CO, S-3, M, G.	CL
38		1345	(C) To Bde/Hull by Blevins: Submitted CO's Weekly (170001 to 242400) Operational Plans.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL
39		1350	(C) To Bde/Hull by Blevins: Change in AO's B Co 210700 to 311800-UL BT 1894, IR2600. C Co 210700-231800, BT 1708-1908-1907-2307-2304-1704-Start. RGB 220700-311800, BT 1607-1907-1904-1704-1706-1606-Start. Passed to Tam Ky Nelson by Blevins:	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S3	CL
40			(C) To Bde Lawson by Blevins: A Co 2-142045, B Co 1/1-182055, 1/2-175049, Co C 1-316035.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
41	1429		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
42	1435		(C) From Bde/Smith to Blevins: LOH on Weather Hold.	DO, S-3, CO,	CL
43	1435		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: 3/D 1/6 in contact 288988, Dust-off being processed at this time.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
44	1435		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: IRRP Box # 17 DTG 250600-291800. UL BT 2405 IR 2702 Request Clearance. Cleared Professional - Lt Glassford.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
45	1500		(C) Locations: B Co 1/2-174047, 2/3-177054, C Co CP - 281020,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
46	1508		(C) From Bde/Hull to Blevins: 3/D 1/6 Ref Item # 43. Received unknown amount of Small Arms Fire., From unknown size enemy force approximately 100 meters north. Enemy Evaded to the North.	DO, CO, S-3, M,	CL
47	1555		(C) From Bde/Hull to Blevins: Slow Motion # 5 reported on station. Blevins to Hull.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
48		1600	(C) To Bde/Hull by Blevins: Co B 1/2-LP-172055.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

19 Aug 71

2400

19 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49		1655	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: LOH released.	DO, CO, M, S-3, Bde,	CL
50	1700		(C) Locations: B Co 1/2-173097,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
51	1740		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: Weather Report DTG 1900-2200. Tonight isolated thunder showers, winds, 15-25 knots, ceiling 1000 ft to 2500.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
52		1800	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: A CP- 151038 2-141043, 3-164058,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
53	1830		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: Air Cav 49 & APD 48 same grids as yesterday, for react.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, CO	CL
54	1843		(C) From B CP-4.2 -6 packs, HE-103, Ill-105, Red Leg-17 packs, HE-784, Ill-176, WP-98, FC 12, BH-17,	DO, M, S-3, CO	
55		1855	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: CP A-151038 2-141043, 3-164058, Co B CP-Ky Tra, 1/1-183-045, 1/2-173047, 2-Ky Tra, 2/3-177054, Co C CP-281021, 1/1-317037, 2/2 & 2/1-279007, 1/2-316034, Co D - Professional, Recon-Professional.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
56	1915		(C) From Bde/Towley to Rosane: 5th Arvn locations: 1/5-Ky Ha, 2/5-CP & 3-LZ West: 1-Siberia, 2-Center, 3/5-Hawk Hill; 4/5-CP AT 993329; 1-977306, 2-995314, 3-967316, 5th Recon-Ky Ha, 77th Rangers, CP-3-Tien Phuoc, 1-LZ Mary Ann, 2-AS987947,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
57	1953		(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Rosane: Change in Box of B Company. AO Box now reads-UL BF1804 LR-2600.	B, DO, CO, S-3, Bde, M, Arty,	CL
58		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde	CL
59		2021	(C) To Bde/Terry by Rosane: Disregard C & B Co's AO. Air moves for 21 Aug.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, M,	CL
60	2030		(C) From Bde/Salles to Rosane: D 1/6 N.L. 304995, 305987, 296986, MA's: 304987, 305988, 304988, 304987, Passed to C Co by Rosane.	DO, CO, C, S-3, M,	CL
61	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO	CL
62		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 191700 to 201700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg Change

b. Neg Change

c. Neg Change

d. Neg Change

e. Neg Change

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. GORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

Inclosure 1

CONFIDENTIAL

Don't A
TO HAT F150
0545

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date

3/42/92

PIC NAME

CALL SIGN

H 0207

COPILOTS NAME

LIFTSHIPS

GUNSHIPS

2

ACL

1

Ground Commander's Name

Cpt Jacqmeir

Position

BCo

Call Sign

X-29Freq. 37.10

PZ1

284104

LZ1

Pro

PAX

10

CONTACT

K-56H22800932Pro12K-56V32940543Pro15K-594Ky TRA4Pro18K-295Pro5Ky TRA25X-296Pro617805125X-597788

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement: Std AMERICA

Clearance Initials:

ARTILLERY

AMC on station 0936 0740Lift birds on station 0750Broke for fuel 0940

LZ

FROM

DIRECTION

MAX ORD

IMPACT GRID

PZ1

0912K56HPAVE

PZ2

0922K56VPAVE

PZ3

0932K59PAVE

PZ4

0012K29-m 29PAVE

PZ5

1017X29PAVE

PZ6

1030X59PAVELZ1 0917 PAVELZ2 0927 PAVELZ3 0940 PAVELZ4 1017 PAVELZ5 1023 PAVELZ6 1040 PAVE

Prepared By

Birds broke off

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92

PAGE TO WKLY PLANS

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS

4th Bn 3rd Inf

THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 150001 To 240000Date 19 Aug

A Co. CP -

Mission:

CHANGE

B Co. CP

Mission:

SEARCH AND AMBUSH

MV FM KY TRA 210900 TO NEW AO: UL BT 1894 CR BT 260
 DURING PD 210800-311800.

C Co. CP -

Mission:

SEARCH AND AMBUSH

MV FM PRESENT AO 210800 TO NEW AO: ~~BT~~ BT 1708-1908-
 1907-2307-2304-1704-START, PD 210900-231800, ON
 24 AUG, Co WALKS TO FSB PRO

D Co. CP -

Mission:

CONFIDENTIALNO CHANGE

RCN PIT. -

Mission:

PLANTS TRIP FLARESRCN, LOCAL SECURITY

FBP PRO. ON 220800 RCN CONDUCTS CA FM FSB
 PRO TO BT 188047, OPERATES IN AO: BT 1607-1907-
 1904-1704-1706-1606-START, FROM 220800-311800

OTHER OPERATIONS:

1 PLT OF B Co OPCON BN, REATTACHE
 B Co 210800, MVs BY AIR TO B Co's NEW AO.

AIR MOVES: MV OF B(-) FM KY TRA TO AO 210800. MV OF C Co TO
 NEW AO 210800; MV OF RCN TO VIC FSB 220800. MV OF 1/B FM ~~NEW~~ OLD
 AO TO NEW AO 210800.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE OFFICE OF THE
For use of this form, see AR 22-14.5 and current agency
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
5

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

1st Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Aug 71

2400

20 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0810		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO,M,Arty,S-3	CL
19	0830		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: Request clearance: Grids: AC 39 BT 2607 to 2910 3406-3004. Air Cav/APD 98-37 UL BT 1207 LR 1700 DTG 210500-212000. Clear-PMG.	DO,M,Arty,S-3	CL
20	0900		(C) Locations: A Co 2-142044; 3-163-058.	DO,M,Arty,S-3	CL
21	0915		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO,M,Arty,S-3	CL
22		0935	(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: React AC/APD 98-34 UL ZC 1522 LR ZC 2114 Suspected location for the 3rd NVA reg.	DO,M,Arty,CO,S-3	CL
23		0938	(C) To Bde/Smith by Rosane: Request swing bird 210800 to 211800. Request LOH 211500-211700w/30 minute stand-by.	DO,CO,S-3,S-4,Bde	CL
24		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: A Co 2- 143 045; 3-163057.	DO,M,Arty,Bde,S-3	CL
25	1010		(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: Bird running AC 49 has been receiving small arms and automatic weapons fire from the grid 783952. An airstrike has been called.	DO,M,S-3,CO	CL
26		1030	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: COL Smith (Bde Commander) has arrived at D-CP-Ky Tra.	DO,CO,S-3,Bde,	CL
27	1030		(C) From Bde/Rezitet to Rosane: A 1/6 Locations: CP-304995, 1-306986, 3-289987, Passed to C Company by Rosane:	DO,C,M,Arty,	CL
28	1030		(C) From Bde/Wiggins to Trone: D 1/6 1-306986, 3-289987, CP-304995,	DO,M,Arty,S-3	CL
29	1100		(C) Locations: A CP-IP-151036, 2-144045, 3-IP-166055.	DO,M,Arty,S-3	CL
30	1106		(C) From Bde/Hall to Trone: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO,M,Arty,S-3	CL
31		1110	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Col Smith (Bde Commander) has departed D CP-Ky Tra & enroute to Professional at this time.	DO,M,Arty,S-3,CO Bde	CL
32		1122	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Col Smith arrived at Professional 1118-departed at 1122.	DO,Bde,CO,S-3	CL
33		1155	(C) To Bde/Wiggins: by Trone: Fire-base inspection team arrived at Pro-1152.	DO,Bde,CO,S-3,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
3NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQKLZ Professional
BT173078FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 20 Aug 71TO
HOUR DATE
2400 20 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1200		(C) From Bde/Smith to Trone: LOH for today on a weather hold at this time due to storm with winds from 10-20 knots.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
35		1200	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by Trone: A Co 3-LP-168057, Co B 1-LP-189042, 2/3-176055, Co C 1-321035, 2-279005,	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
36	1210		(C) From Bde/Wiggins to Trone: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
37	1230		(C) From Bde/Wiggins to Trone: Weather From DFG 201245-202200: Thunder Showers in vic. of Chu Lai. Minimum ceiling 1000 ft. with scattered clouds and broken clouds at 2000 ft. Visibility 2 miles, winds variable in direction with gusts 15-25 knots.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
38	1245		(C) From Bde/Smith to Trone: All Birds are on a weather hold at this time.	DO, CO, S-3	CL
39	1300		(C) Locations: Co C CP-LP-284016,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
40	1305		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D 1/6 has a negative location change at this time.	DO, M Arty, S-3	CL
41		1400	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Trone: Co B CP-Ky Tra, 1-180042, 2-Ky Tra, D CP-Pro.	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	CL
42	1403		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D 1/6 has negative location change at this time.	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	CL
43		1450	(C) To Bde/Smith by Trone: Firebase inspection team departed Pro 1445.	DO, Bde, M, CO, S-3	CL
44	1500		(C) Locations: A Co 2- 148046, 3-163055, Co B 1/1-179047, 1/2-168051, 2/3-172056, Co C CP-LP returned.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
45		1500	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Request Scout Dog Team for 3/A Co to replace one that's leaving tomorrow. Report to Blue Star Pad at 210730 August.	DO, CO, S-3, A, Bde,	CL
46	1503		(C) To 4/3 From Bde/Pane to Trone: No dogs available for A Company tomorrow.	DO, CO, S-3, A	CL
47		1548	(C) To Bde/Smith by Trone: Gen. McDonough and party arrived at Professional.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
48		1600	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Trone: A Co 2-LP-148049,	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
49	1602		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
50		1630	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Gen McDonough and Party departed Pro-1630; Discussed future		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf

LZ Professional

FROM

TO

AVDF-BCQK

BT173078

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Aug 71

2400

20 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50			(C) operations. The Gen., when the leaky mess-Hall was brought to his attention he said he said he'll look into it. Also questioned two O'2's and three EM. All were new in country. Questioned their reaction to the Combat Center.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3	CL
51	1700		(C) Locations: Co C-2-LP returned.	DO, Arty, M, S-3	CL
52	1702		(C) From Bde/Wiggins to Trone: D 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
53	1725		(C) From B CP-Ky Tra Ammo Count: 81mm HE-203, 178-ILL; 105mm: 664-HE; 79-HE(x); 97-WP; 176-ILL FC-12, BH-17,	DO, CO, S-3, B,	CL
54	1735		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: A 1/6 has replaced D 1/6. D 1/6 is now in Chu Lai A 1/6-CP-306986, 1-289987, 3-307993,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
55		1800	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Trone: Co A 2-14048 3-163054, Co B 1/1-179049, 1/2-172049,	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
56	1855		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Trone: React Box AC 49 U ^L ZC 1401, LR AS 8294, React Box AC 41 UL AT 7819, LR 8116.	DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3	CL
57		1935	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Trone: Finals: A CP-151038, 2-148048, 3-163054, Co B CP & 2/ Ky Tra. 1/1-179049, 1/2-172049, 2/3-172054, Co C CP-281021, 1/1/-320035, 1/2-317036, 2-278005, Co D-Professional, RCN-Professional.	DO, M, Bde, S-3, CO, Arty,	CL
58	2000		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO, Bde,	CL
59	2000		(C) From Bde/Salles to Plonka: At Grid BT452032, AT 2130 hours 25 to 30 VC ambushed a PF element. Would like Night Hawk to check area out if possible after completion of NH 35. Grid is Night Hawk 46(the Old Night Hawk 37) Plonka to Varnish 97H(NFI) 2205.	DO, CO, S-3, M, S-2,	CL
60	2000		(C) From Bde/Welsh to Blevins: 5th Arvn Locations-NDP's. 1/5-Ky Hau, 2/5-CP&1-Siberia, 2-Center, 3-West, 3/5-CP-Siberia 1-901228, 2-902225, 3-903227, 4/5-CP-976320, 10964290 2-996314, 3-967316, Rcn-Ky Hau, 77th Rangers-CP-3-Tien Phuoc, 1-Mary Ann, 2-973953.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
61	2100		(C) Bnsitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.	DO,	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

NARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPQ-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 201700-211700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg Change**CONFIDENTIAL**b. Neg Changec. Neg Changed. Neg Changee. Neg Change

f. _____

(10)PONKA SALLAS
200500

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. GORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

Inclosure 1

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BF173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	21 Aug 71	2400	21 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.			CL
2	0002		(C) Locations: A CP-151038, 2-148048, 3-163054, Co B CP-Ky Tra, 1/1 -179049, 1/2-172049, 2/3-172054, 2/1-Ky Tra, Co C CP-281021, 1/1-320035, 1/2-317036, 2-278005, Co D-Professional, Rcn-Professional.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO,	CL
4	0115		(C) From Bde/Hatfield to Plonka: AC 34 210500 212000. AT 8700 LR AS 9495, React Box.		DO, CO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
5		0115	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Plonka: Practice Alert Sounded 0105-Satisfactory 0115.		DO, CO, Bde, S-3	CL
6	0120		(C) Practice Alert times complete and attached to back of this journal.		DO,	CL
7		0200	(C) To Bde/Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde,	CL
8	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO,	CL
9		0300	(C) To Bde/Hull by Plonka: R/supply of A Company from 0900-1100.		DO, Bde, A, S-4	CL
10		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde,	CL
11	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO,	CL
12		0520	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: 4.2 Report. HE-489, 510-T11; 84-WP; CS-6, 81mm 439-HE; 272-T11; 96-WP; 4.2 Expended: 34-HE 57-T11.		DO, S-3, Bde,	CL
13		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde,	CL
14		0600	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Submitted CO's Daily Operational Plans.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
15	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO,	CL
16	0730		(C) Lt Burton relieved by Lt Glassford as Duty Officer.		DO,	CL
17	0740		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plonka: Need Clearance IRRP Box 17 UL 2405 LR Bt 2702 DTG 250600-291800. Cleared PMG.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
18	0750		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Plonka: NH 35 Same Grids as yesterday. Clear-PMG.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 Group 4
 Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals, Declassified
 After 12 Years
DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62**CONFIDENTIAL**

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BQCK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Aug 71	2400	21 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
19		0800	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Plonka: Negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde		CL	
20	0814		(C) From Bde/Pane to Trone: A Co 1/6 has replaced D 1/6 locations are: CP-312996.				
			1-293983, 3-306995, Passed to C Co by Rosane	DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
21	0826		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: AC/APD 98-30, UL ZC 2118, LR AT 8112, AC/34-UL AT 8700 LR AS 9495, AC/APD 98-89, UL ZC1522 LR ZC 2114, All React Boxes.	DO, M, S-3,		CL	
22		0900	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: LTC Shannon departed Professional enroute Bn rear in Chu Lai.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,		CL	
23	0900		(C) From Bde/Wiggins: to Rosane: A1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
24	0900		(C) Locations: A 2-148050, 3-161055,	DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
25	0940		(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Rosane: AC 49 is inserting blues. 5th ARVN's will be react force. 4/3 to provide further reaction force if, necessary.	DO, CO, S-3, M, Arty		CL	
26		0953	(C) To Bde/Smith by Rosane: Request swing bird 220800-221800. LOH 221500-221700 on 30 minute stand-by.	DO, CO, S-3, S-4, Bde		CL	
27		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Co B 1/2-LP-172055,	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde		CL	
28	1015		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Rosane: A 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
29	1100		(C) Locations: Co B 1/1-178050, 2/3-LP-177057,	DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
30	1106		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Rosane: A 1/6 negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
31		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane by Rosane: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S3		CL	
32	1300		(C) From Bde/Wiggins to Rosane: A 1/6 negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
33	1300		(C) Locations: Co B 1/2-LP-172043, 2/2-LP returned, Co C CP-278026,	DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
34	1330		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Rosane: Received intell report and passed it to S-2.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO, M		CL	
35		1333	(C) To Bde/Wynkoop by Rosane: D Co AO Box UL BT 2004, LR 2800 DTG 230700-041800.	DO, M, CO, S-3, Bde,		CL	
36		1400	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Rosane: Co B 1/1-177050, 1/2-LP171045.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3		CL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Aug 71	2400	21 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37	1420		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to Rosane: A/1-6 CP 318999; passed to C Co by Trone	DO, M, C, Arty, S-3	GD		
38	1440		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to Rosane: A/1-6 loc change: CP-318999.	DO, M, C, Arty, S-3	GD		
39	1500		(C) Locations: B Co 1/2LP-ret, 2/3LP-173 057.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
40	1507		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to Rosane: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
41		1510	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: LOH on station at 1500.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
42		1535	(C) To Bde/Hall by Nelson: LOH broke station at 1535. Is on 30 minute standby until 1700.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
43		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: B Co 2/3LP returned.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
44	1605		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to Nelson: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
45		1615	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: 2/C Co at 1515 at 279005 had 2 NVA KIA in mech. Both men were 21 yrs old. They had 1 SKS w/10 rds, 1 AK 47 w/20 rds. 1 wore NVA camouflaged fatigues; the other a regular NVA uniform; neg footwear. CIA: 2 GI pistol belts, 1 chicom, 1 letter, 1 notebook and pen, 1 cigaret lighter with #641 on it and 1 bag of marijuana; traveling on N-S trail heading S. Platoon buried dead.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
46	1700		(C) Fm Hawk Hill to JFT to Nelson: AO req for 1-5 DFG 240600-250600. UL BT200143-2115-2110-2010-start; clear/PMC.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
47	1700		(C) Loc changes: A Co 3-165046.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
48	1720		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to JN: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
49	1740		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to JN: D Co AO request clear Hawk Hill/Haunh: Tam Ky/Punag.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD		
50	1745		(C) Fm B Co CP/Ky Tra: Ammo count: 81mm: 196 HE, 164 ILL; 105: 686 HE, 93 WP, 176 ILL, 12 FC, BH-17.	DO, S-3, CO, Arty	GD		
51		1800	(U) To Bde/Pane by JN: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
52	1805		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to JN: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/42/92

Message Form
4th Bn, 3d Inf

To: _____ FROM: _____

DTG: 210 120 SOURCE: PLONFA

LOCATION: _____ REC'D BY: _____

DATE 211700-221700

ALERT SOUND 210105

STATIONS ON BDN

TOC 0105

ARTY LNO 0105

ARTY 0106 COMBAT 0112

ECO 0110

MOTARS 0106 REACT FORCE ASSEMBLY

HILL CO 0109 0112

REACT FORCE 0110

ALERT COMPLETE 0115

CRITIQUE 0125-0135

ACTION:

S-1	S-4	Maps	A B C D E
S-2 File	Brigade	Arty	Recon
S-3 File	0	OTHER	

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

Inclosure 1

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 211700 - 221700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg Change

b. Neg Change

c. Neg Change

d. Neg Change

e. Neg Change

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

Inclosure 1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 20-10. The proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.			CL	
2	0002		(C) Locations: A CP-151018, 2-148048, 3-163044, CoB CP & 2/1-Ky Tra, 1/1-175051, 1/2-172049, Co C CP-278026, B-2/3-172054, G-1/1-320-035, 317036-1/2-2/1 & 2/2-278005, Co D Pro-Rcn-Professional.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO,	CL	
4		0120	(C) To Bde/Salles by Plonka: R/S B Company from 0900-1100, All elements set down LZ.		DO, Bde, S-3, S-4	CL	
5		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde.	CL	
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO,	CL	
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde.	CL	
8	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO,	CL	
9		0510	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Varnish 97H reported on station to work Night Hawk 35. Clear-Lt Burton. Fire for fire clearance. Broke station 540 with neg. sightings.		DO, S-3, M, Arty, Bde.	CL	
10		0515	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: 4.2 Report: 651-HE; 640-ILL; 84-WP; 6-CS, 81mm 524-HE; 260-ILL; 96-WP; 4.2 expended: 26-HE; 36-ILL; 81mm expended: 35-HE.		DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL	
11		0515	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by Plonka: Submitted Co's Daily Operational Plans.		DO, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL	
12		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO, Bde.	CL	
13	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by an officer.		DO,	CL	
14	0730		(C) Lt Burton relieved by Lt Glassford as Duty Officer.		DO,	CL	
15	0730		(C) From Bde/Schuman to Nelson: LRRP location. LRRP Ohio BT 361048, LRRP Virginia BT36026.		DO, M, Arty,	CL	
16		0800	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Blevins: Negative location change for this hour.		DO, M, Bde, S-3	CL	
17	0801		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: A 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.		DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

12 Professional
2173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

21 Aug 71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

21 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		0820	(C) To Bde/Hull by Blevins: Request Scout Dog Team for 3/A. Report to Blue Star Pad 231500, Aug.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
19		0822	(C) To Bde/Hull by Blevins: Request for 23 Aug R/S 0800-1800, IOH 1500-1700 w/ 30 minute stand-by.	DO, CO, S-3, S-3A, Bde	CL
20	0825		(C) From Bde/Schumaker to Blevins: AC 31 UL AS 9093, LR BS 0086(React) Request Clearance: AC/APD 98-35 UL HT 1303, LR BS 2198. AC/APD 98-36 UL HT 2110, LR 3103. All DTG 23 Aug, 0500-2000. Clearance passed to Pane by Blevins. All Clear-PMG.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
21	0900		(C) Locations: Co B 1/2-171053,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
22	0900		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: A 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
23	0905		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: IRRP Team Ohio-354054.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
24		0955	(C) To Bde/Wynkoop by Blevins: IOH to reported on station at Professional 221500.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
25		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: A Co 2-149-049, 3-164042, B Co 1/1-171053, 2/3-w/1 st Pl.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S3	CL
26	1015		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: A 1/6 locations: CP-308996, 1-293988, 3-308998,	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
27	1100		(C) Locations: A Co CP-152037, 2-151-051, Co C 1/1-321037.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
28	1105		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Nelson: A 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
29		1115	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Col Smith (Bde Commander) arrived at Professional.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
30		1140	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: C Company at 221015, vic-278026, while in N.L. had one VC walk up trail from North into N.L. VC evaded before element could engage. Element checked out trail found one wash cloth with Lucky 333 written on it. VC had earlier walked through MA, but battery was dead. VC evaded back up trail.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, C	CL
31		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Co A 3-161042.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3, M	CL
32	1210		(C) To 4/3 From Bde/Lawson to Nelson: A 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZP Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Aug 71

2400

22 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33		1240	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Blevins: Request LRRP Box # 17 be changed to UL 2407 LR 2704.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde, M	CL
34	1300		(C) Locations: A CP-153036 2-152051, 3-166039, Co B 1/2-175057, Co C 2/1-LP-279007	DO, Bde, S-3, M, Arty	CL
35		1302	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by Blevins: Request LRRP Box # 17 be changed to UL BT 2308, LR-2605, Clearance for LRRP Box # 17 w/ UL 2405, LR 2702, Revoked.	DO, M, Arty, CO, Bde,	CL
36		1310	(C) To Bde/Pane by Blevins: Col Smith (Bde Commander) Departed Professional.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO,	CL
37	1311		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: A 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
38	1315		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: LRRP Locations: Ohio-BT 357045, Virginia-365018	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
39	1325		(C) From Bde/Maj Livardi to Blevins: Current OP, Plans & Orders Plans-2-70, 3-70, 8-70, 9-70, 12-70, 1-71, 2-71, 3-71, 4-71, 5-71, 6-71, 7-71, 8-71, and 9-71 will be out shortly. Orders 4-70, 9-70, & 7-70 will be shortly. All others will be and are obsolete.	DO, CO, S-3, S-3A	CL
40		1340	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Blevins: Passed FSB Construction percentage figures.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde,	CL
41		1355	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Blevins: A 2-LP-154051, 3-171035, Co C 2-LP returned.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
42	1410		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Blevins: A 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
43		1416	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Blevins: General Gorowitz arrived at Professional.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
44	1500		(C) Locations: A 2-154049, 3-LP-177036, Co B 1/1-170057, 1/2-175055,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
45	1520		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: A 1/6 has negative location change for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
46	1540		(C) From Bde/Lawson to Trone: LRRP Locations: Ohio-BT 357045, Virginia, BT 364-019.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
47	1545		(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Trone: 4/3 is advised not to expect any sort of CA force on day 29 Aug. This also means no resupply bird. They will be needed by the ARVN's to transport needed reaction forces on the day of the elections.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
48		1555	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: General Gorowitz left Professional. Discussed: Personnel strength; replacements; present past and future operations, Drug Profiles, Profiles,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Aug 71

2400

22 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48			(C) Cont: Re-enlistment; Officer strength; Westmoreland's letter on NCO responsibility; lights for the perimeter.	DO, CO, Bde, S-3	CL
49		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: Negative location changes for this hour.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
50		1625	(C) To Bde/Pane by Trone: R/S bird released to home pad on 30 minute stand-by until 1800.	DO, S-4, S-3, CO, Bde,	CL
51	1635		(C) From Bde/Cpt Basner to Maj Kay: On 25 August a convoy will be run between Tien Phuoc. Brigade is trying to get GVN PF's to provide security. If they will not, the security force will be provided by LZ Professional-4/3 Battalion.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO,	CL
52	1700		(C) Locations: C CP-LP284108	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
53		1703	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: LOH off station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
54	1735		(C) Fm Ky Tra to Rosane: Ammo count: 105: 539 HE, 86 WP, 176 ILL, 17 BH, 12 FC; 81mm: 196 HE, 140 ILL; pax same.	DO, S-3, CO, Arty	GD
55		1810	(C) To Bde/Hall by CT: Loc changes: B CP-Ky Tra, 2/1-175054, 1/2-Ky Tra, 3/2-172057, C CP-278028, 1/1-323038, 2/1-320037, 2-277006, D Co, Rcn-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
56	1830		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to RR: React: AC/APD 98-39 and AC/APD 98-30. On 23 Aug 98-30 will become 98-38.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
57		1930	(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: Finals: A CP-155 036, 2-155046, 3-171031, B CP-1/2-Ky Tra, 1/1-178 058, 2/1-175054, 3/2-172057, C CP-278026, 1/1-323 038, 2/1-320037, 2-277006, D Co, Rcn-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
58		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
59	2015		(C) Fm Tam Ky/RLB to CT: 1-5 CP-Hawk Hill 1-888258, 3-West, CP-Siberia, 3-5 CP-876206, 1-866188, 2-862228, 4-5 CP-971318, 1-956296, 2-964 316, 3-946294, Rcn-West, LRRP-962251, 77 Rgr-CP-Tien Phuoc, 1-Mary Ann.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD
60	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

NARA, Date 3/22/92

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 221700-231700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

CONFIDENTIAL

1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg Changeb. Neg Changec. C. Co. conducts CE from field PZ's to FSB Pro to refit & restrain. Also secures & continues the construction of FSB Pro.d. D. Co. CH's from Pro to ~~198th Bde~~ LZ's ex assigned HO to conduct search & ambush operations. NO:UL-BT 2004 LR-2800

DTG 230700-041800

e. Neg Changef. CONFIDENTIAL HATPIR 0515

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see DA Form 1594-1. The proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	23 Aug 71	2400	23 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-151038, 2-148048, 3-163044, B CP, 2/1-Ky Tra, 1/1-175051, 1/2-172049, 2/3-172054, D Co, Ron-Pro, C CP-278026, 1/1-320034, 1/2-317036, 2-278005.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
6		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
7		0415	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by JP: Neg field RS.		DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde	GD
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
9		0545	(C) To Bde/Moye by JP: 81mm OH: 681 HE, 608 Ill, 82 WP; exp: 23 HE, 32 Ill, 2 WP; 4.2 OH: 567 HE, 314 Ill, 91 WP; exp: 56 HE, 5 WP.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
10		0545	(U) Daily plans passed to Bde/Moye by JP		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
11		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
12	0715		(C) Fm Hill 270 to JP: String 31, unk, stat, neg, 0710, TOT 0712; 6 rds of 81mm HE.		DO, S-3, S-2, CO	GD
13	0745	0815	(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to JP to Tam Ky/Nelson by JN: 1 mission, TOT 222305-2335, UL 1028, LR 1622; mission 1H-6410.		DO, S-3, CO, MACV	GD
14		0800	(U) To Bde/Pane by JN: Neg loc changes.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15	0815		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to JN: 1-6 has neg loc change; LRRP Tm VA at 364021.		DO, S-3, M	GD
16	0820	0845	(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to JN to Schumaker: AC/APD 98-31 UL BS2096, LR 2791; AC 34 2109-2909-3205-2105-start, 0800-2000; clear/PMG.		DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
17		0845	(C) To Bde/Hall by JN: LOH 241500-1700 30 min standby; RS bird 240800-1800.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
18	0900		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-155045, B Co 2/1-171053, C Co 1-321036.		M, Arty, DO	GD
19		0910	(U) CA Request passed to Bde/Pane by DB.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

By RB/VswNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proper nomenclature is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

Lt Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Aug 71

2400

23 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0910		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to JN: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO,S-3,M	GD
21		0955	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by JN: Loc changes: A 2-155094,3-172030, B 3/2-172058, C CP-278026, 2-277007.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
22	1000		(C) Fm Bde/Basnar to JN: 4-3 is react force for CA of engineer sweep teams to Tien Phuoc Road; RF/PF will provide security.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
23		1010	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by JN: Varnish 89h (NFI) into APD 98-35 at 1000; clear/TGM.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
24	1010		(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to JN: Readout on APD 98-37; TOT 0935-0956; med: 385999-387999; hvy cont: 381007-384007,384999-385995-387994,388994-392992.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO	GD
25	1030		(C) Fm Bde/Wiggins to JN: A/1-6 2 plt at 286980.	DO,S-3,M	GD
26		1045	(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: Varnish 89h broke station 1045; hvy cont: 139992-141993, med: 144995,145994,151996,155025,157023; TOT 1005-1040.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
27	1100		(C) Loc changes: A CPLP-155035,2-155042, 3-174028, B 2/1-176056, C Co-Pro.	M,Arty,DO	GD
28	1100		(C) Fm Tam Ky Nelson to JN: 1-5 ARVN to CA into 2012, 2211, 2510 at 240800.	DO,S-3,CO,M	GD
29	1115		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to Nelson: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO,S-3,M	GD
30	1145		(C) Fm Tam Ky/Nelson to JN: 1-5 ARVN AO: DTG 240700-indef: 2014-2115-230158 along trail to 263136-280136-2810-2010-start.	DO,S-3,CO,M	GD
31		1150	(C) To Bde/Pane by CF: LOH to Blue Star at 1500; pick up pax and come to Pro.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
32		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: C Co documents of neg intel value.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
33		1205	(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: Loc changes: A CP LP-ret,3LP-177031, B 2/1-177054.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
34		1225	(C) To Bde/Pane by CF: A Co AO ext: 1804-1904-1900-1800-start, DTG 231200-272000; clear Hawk Hill/Tuong, Tam Ky/Duong.	DO,S-3,CO,MACV,Bde	GD
35	1300		(C) Loc changes: A 3LP-ret, B 2/1-182055.	M,Arty,DO	GD
36		1345	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by JN: AD-M arrived at Pro at 1340.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By

RB/VSU

NARA, Date

3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the preparatory agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Aug 71	2400	23 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		1355	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by JN: ADC-M departed Pro at 1355. Discussed D Co CA; inbound to Ky Tra.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
38		1400	(C) To Bde/Lawson by JN: Loc changes: A 3-175027, B 1/1-179060, 3/2-172062, D 1-262010 2-272021.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
39	1405		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to JN: 1-6 has neg loc change.	DO,S-3,M	GD
40		1415	(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: ADC-M arrived at Ky Tra at 1405.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
41		1430	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by JN: Bde CO arrived at Pro at 1425.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
42		1430	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by JN: 2/1/B at 1305 at 182055 found 18 fighting positions: 4: 15x 6x4; 14: 20x6x4; 1 poncho was also found. Perimeter was 100x75m. Last use 9 mos. Located on trail running NE-SW; neg overhead cover, beams were placed across the tops and there were stone fortifications in front.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
43		1440	(U) CA data passed to Bde/Wiggins by JN.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
44		1455	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by RR: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
45		1457	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by JN: ADC-M left Ky Tra at 1440. Discussed tactical wire. Asked troops about experience in combat center. Was briefed by CPT Jacomein. Had neg comments.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
46	1500		(C) Loc changes: A 2-155040, 3LP-176026, D CP-267013, 2-w/CP.	M,Arty,DO	GD
47	1510		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 has neg loc changes.	DO,S-3,M	GD
48		1540	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by RR: Req LOH report to Blue Star prior to coming to Pro at 1630.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
49		1545	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by RR: Bde CO left Pro.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
50		1555	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by RR: A 2LP-157039, 3LP-176027, B 2/1LP-180052, D-Neg commo.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
51	1627		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 has neg loc changes.	DO,S-3,M	GD
52		1700	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by RR: LOH released.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
53	1750		(C) Fm B Co to RR: 81mm: 5 pax, 189 HE, 193 IL; 105mm: 1 pax, 412 HE, 78 WP, 176 IL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION
LZ Professional
BN 7078

PERIOD COVERED

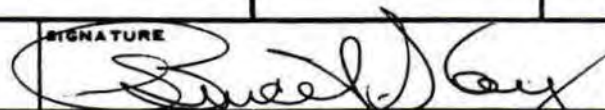
FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Aug 71	2400	23 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53		(cont.)	12 FC, 17 BH.	DO, S-3, CO, Arty	GD
54	1700		(C) Loc changes: B 2/1LP-ret, 2/2-171063, D CP-264016, 1-262004, 1/2LP-270024, 2/2-w/CP.	M, Arty, DO	GD
55		1809	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: B 2/1-183055, D CP-263017, 1/2-275021, LP-ret.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
56	1815		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to RR: AC 47 (react) ZC130108 NE along river to AT820206. 1000m each side of river. AC 41 (react) UL ZC1403, IR AS8690.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
57		1850	(C) To Bde/Duncan, Tam Ky/Jackson by RR: Finals: A CP-153035, 2-156040, 3-174028, B CP-Ky Tra, 1/1-179062, 2/1-183055, 2-w/CP, 3/2-172062, C-Pro, D CP-263017, 1-262004, 1/2-275021, 2/2-w/CP, Rcn-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, MACV	GD
58	1959		(C) Fm Hawk Hill/Jackson to RR: 1-5 CP-Hawk Hill, 2-5 CP-Siberia, 1-AT888248, 2-Center, 3-West, 3-5 CP, 3-AT864195, 1-855176, 2-861195, 4-5 CP-972318, 1-973321, 2-976315, 3-967316, Rcn-BT010238, 77 Rgr CP, 3-Tien Phuoc, 2-Maryann, 1-AS928982.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Arty	GD
59		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
60		2006	(C) To Hawk Hill/Towley by RR: A AO: 1309-1709-1707-1607-1606-1706-1704-1804-1800-1300 DTG 271800; 1/B AO: 1607-1907-1904-1704-1706-1606, DTG 261800; D AO: UL 2004, IR 2800, DTG 230700-041800; Rcn AO: UL BT1509, IR 2005, DTG 240700-312000.	DO, S-e, CO, HH	GD
61	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
62		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
63	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
64		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: 2/1/B Co at 1305 at 182055 found 18 fighting positions arranged in perimeter 100x75 meters last used 9 months ago.		
65	2400		CONFIDENTIAL Official closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 23/700 - 24/700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC ~~0800~~ 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg Changeb. Neg Changec. Neg Changed. Neg Change

e. Recon walks off FSB Pro to conduct security & ambush patrols around FSB Pro. Also continues the installation of tripflares around FSB Pro.

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: FOR 11K TO LT MYCIVE4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: WORTH 12545

Inclosure 1

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92

CA REQUEST

#1: DTG 231000, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MENDONCA#2: (Operation) CE OF C Co

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>321036</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>UNSECURE</u>	<u>1059</u>
2	<u>277007</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>2052</u>
3	<u>278026</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>3029</u>
4						<u>4</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C 059 Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C Thunder 66 Freq 37.10Line #9 4 Slicks 3 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG 230930 Freq 65.15G/C BARGAIN 33

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 231100, 4-3 Inf, Requested ByLine #2: (Operation) CA OF D

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>PRO</u>	<u>272021</u> <u>257023</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>UNSECURE</u>	<u>1K56H</u>
2	<u>PRO</u>	<u>263004</u> <u>243024</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>K57*</u> <u>2K57*</u>
3	<u>PRO</u>	<u>267013</u> <u>226018</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>K56H*</u> <u>K57</u>
4						<u>4</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C Thunder 66 Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C Thunder 66 Freq 37.10Line #9 4 Slicks 3 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG 230930 Freq 65.15G/C BARGAIN 33PAN E/BLEWINS
0910

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

NAME CALL SIGN COPILOTS NAME
 FTSHIPS GUNSHIPS CONTACT
 Ground Commander's Name Cpt Fogle 1000 Co. Ø-29
LT Walker 1000 Co. K-29 Freq. 37.10
 PZ1 321036 LZ1 Pro PAX 18 CONTACT Ø-59
 2 277007 2 Pro 14 Ø-56
 3 278026 3 Pro 24 Ø-29
 4 Pro 4 272021 13 + 1 K-56H
 5 Pro 5 263004 18 - 4 K-59
 6 Pro 6 267013 20 + 4 K-56V *
 7 _____ 7 _____
 8 _____ 8 _____

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

* CP

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement: Std. AMERICAClearance Initials: HRB

AMC on station: 10400956
 Lift birds on station: 1028
 AMC off station: 11201125
 Lift birds off station: 1120
 PANF

ARTILLERY

PZ #

1

FROM

Time
DIRECTIONLZ1
MAN-ORD

IMPACT GRID

1	<u>321036</u>	<u>1037 Ø59</u>	<u>1046</u>	<u>PRO PANF</u>
2	<u>277007</u>	<u>1054 Ø56</u>	<u>1059</u>	<u>PRO PANF</u>
3	<u>278026</u>	<u>1109 Ø29</u>	<u>1115</u>	<u>PRO PANF</u>
4	<u>PRO</u>	<u>1330 K56H</u>	<u>1340</u>	<u>272021 * Wiggins</u>
5	<u>PRO 1344</u>	<u>344 K59</u>	<u>1356</u>	<u>262010 - Wiggins</u>
6	<u>PRO</u>	<u>1409 K56V</u>	<u>1416</u>	<u>267013 Wiggins</u>

Prepared By _____

AMC ON STATION - 1305 PANF
 Lift Birds - 1325 PANF
 AMC DICKER STATION - 1430
 Lift Bird - 1425 Wiggins

TO BDE Wiggins - 1440
 BY NELLIE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the preceding agency's Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Intelligence Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK				Professional BT173078		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
				0001	24 Aug 71	2400	24 Aug 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS			
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.					GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-153035, 2-156040, 3-174028, B CP, 2-Ky Tra, 1/1-179062, 3/2-172062, C-Pro, D CP-263017, 1-262004, 1/2-275021, 2/2-w/CP, Rcn-Pro.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S-3		GD	
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
5		0215	(C) To Bde/Schuman by JP: RS of A Co 0900-1100.			DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde		GD	
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S-3		GD	
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S-3		GD	
9		0555	(C) To Bde/Schuman by JP: 4.2 OH: 640 HE 972 ill, 82 WP, 6 CS, 41 HE exp; 81mm OH: 524 HE, 254 ill, 91 WP.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
10		0555	(U) Daily plans passed to Bde/Schuman by Plonka.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
11		0555	(U) Weekly plans passed to Bde/Schuman by Plonka.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
13	0645		(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to JP: LRRP VA-365013 OH-367047.			DO, S-3, M		GD	
14	0740		(C) Fm Bde/Wiggins to CT: Release of KCS personnel to vote day 29 is at discretion of Bn.			DO, S-2, S-3, CO		GD	
15		0800	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by CT: Req: AC/APD UL 2109, LR 2905; 260800 to check out agent reports of loc of 409th. AC/APD 1403-2001-1998-1499-start; 261300 to check out C Co new AO. AC/APD UL 1396, LR 2093 (BS); 261000 for Rcn possible EF area.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD	
16		0805	(U) To Bde/Schumaker by CT: Neg loc ch's.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
17	0810	1030	(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to CT to Schumaker: AC/APD 98-33 UL BS2295, LR 3390; AC/APD 98-34 1403-2001-1998-1499-start; AC/APD 98-35 BT2109 2905; AC/APD 98-36 BS1396-2001-1998-1499-start; AC/APD 98-35 UL					GD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		Group 1 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-5. The reporting agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQH

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Aug 71

2400

24 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17		(cont.)	BT3200, LR BS4195; clear/PMG.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, M	GD
18	0830		(C) Fm Tam Ky and Hawk Hill to CT: Rcn box 240700-312000, UL 1509, LR 2005 approved Tam Ky/Quyen, Hawk Hill/Hanh.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
19	0840		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to CT: Readout on APD 98-31: TOT 1645-0710; med 198959, 206944, 212941; heavy 204939; heavy cont 236944-237945, 238949-239947.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO	GD
20	0900		(C) Loc change: A CP-156039.	M, Arty, DO	GD
21		0920	(U) Revised weekly plans to Bde/Wiggins by CT.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
22	0921	0927	(C) Fm RS bird: Going into A Co 29 loc.	DO, S-3	GD
23		1015	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: Loc changes: A CP 157039, 2-157039, 3-172029, B 1LP-172067, 2/1LP-173060, 2LP-172065, Rcn-169079.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
24	1040		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to CT: A/1-6 CP-291997, 1 281995, 3-291002.	DO, S-3, M	GD
25	1100		(C) Loc changes: B 2/1-neg commo, Rcn-166079.	M, Arty, DO	GD
26	1120		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to CT: A/1-6 1-287995.	DO, S-3, M	GD
27		1200	(C) To Bde/Lawson by CT: Loc changes: B 1/1LP-176064, 2/1-187057, 2/2-166064, D-neg commo, Rcn-168082.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28	1208		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to CT: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
29		1215	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by CT: 2/1/B at 1243 at 185055 found 3 hooches 20x15, fresh use, 2 fighting positions 4x2x3, 1 bunker 20x15, 1 covered trench 10x1x1, 5 claymore wires, 3 mech mines. Everything was destroyed.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
30	1255		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to CT: Susp enemy loc at 209130 at 1000.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
31	1300		(C) Loc changes: B 1/1-172066, 2/2-166064 D-neg commo.	M, Arty, DO	GD
32	1314		(C) F, Bde/Lawson to CT: A/1-6 neg change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
33		1330	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by CT: LOH to report to Blue Star at 1500 then come to Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

 4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

 LZ Prosser
 BT 17078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Aug 71

2400

24 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1355		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to CT: Gen Dolvin, CG 24 Corps is visiting Tien Phuoc today.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
35	1415		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to CT: A/1-6 neg change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
36		1420	(C) To Bde/Williams by CT: Loc changes: A CP-158039, 2-153042, B 1/1-175065, 2/1LP-182051, D 1/2-273024, Rcn-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
37		1458	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by CT: 1-5 ARVN PZ-241140, LZ's-241245, 258103; Bn CP w/2-258103, 1 Co-258106.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
38	1500		(C) Loc changes: A 3-179026, B 2/1LP-ret.	M, Arty, DO	GD
39	1506		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 neg change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
40	1510		(C) Fm Bde/JJD to RR: URI's: 1-B rating, 1400, 061291; 2-B rating, 1430, 115095.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
41		1515	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: IOH on station at 1510.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
42	1528		(U) Fm Bde/JJD to RR: Rec'd agent report and passed to S-2.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
43	1555		(U) Fm Bde/JJD to RR: Rec'd spot report from A/1-6 and passed to S-2.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
44	1610		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to RR: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
45		1611	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Loc changes: B 2/1LP-178054, 3/2-172062, D-neg commo.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46	1642		(C) Fm Ky Tra: Ammo count: 81mm: 189 HE, 193 Ill, 4 pax; 105mm: 369 HE, 74 WP, 176 Ill, 12 FC, 17 BH, 17 pax.	DO, S-3, CO, Arty	GD
47		1645	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: 1/2/D at 1600 at 259011 while on LP heard cutting noise and saw 2 women and 4 children, yelled Chieu Hoi as personnel fled, element did not engage. Element captured 1 woman, age 20.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
48		1650	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: IOH broke station at 1645.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
49	1700		(C) Loc changes: A CP-159038, 2-154041, D neg commo.	M, Arty, DO	GD
50		1715	(C) To Bde/BMW by RR: Varnish 89h (NFI) cleared into AC/APD 98-34.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
51	1719		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

NARA, Date 8/19/71

FORM NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Pro... BF1730	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Aug 71

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52		1756	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Varnish 89h (NFI) broke station in AC/APD 98-34; neg results.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
53		1812	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: B 2/1-183055.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
54	1828		(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to RR: APD hot spots #34 at 236078 and 244082.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO	GD
55	1835		(C) Fm T-8 Sensors to DB: Sensor activation, string 31, unk number of personnel stationary. Confirmation AAU indicates possible small mortar. 6 rds fired.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO	GD
56	1843		(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to RR: APD 49 (react) ZC1416-140217 along pol boundary to AT800257 to AT8016 to start.	DO,S-3,CO,M	GD
57		1900	(C) To Bde/Murata and Tam Ky/RLB by RR: Finals: A CP-159038,2-155042,3-169021, B CP, 1/2,2/2-Ky Tra,1/1-179062,2/1-183055,3/2-172062, C-Pro, D CP-263017,1-262004,1/2-271023, 2/2-w/CP, Rcn-183075.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
58	1945		(C) Fm Tam Ky/RLB to RR: ARVN locs: 1-5 CP,2-255108,1-258103,3-274117; 2-5 CP-Siberia 1-892262,2,3-West; 3-5 CP,3-AT864196,1-855178 2-865190; 4-5 CP-Canter,1-135228,2-130240,3-112176; Rcn-AT998232; 77 Rgr CP,3-Tien Phuoc, 1-AT870967,2-Maryann.	DO,S-3,CO,M,Arty	GD
59		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
60	2055		(C) Fm Bde/Hatfield to DB: A/1-6 NL's: CP-294997,1-282993,3-285996. Passed to D Co at 250645 by DB.	DO,S-3,M,Arty,D	GD
61	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO,S-3	GD
62		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
63	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO,S-3	GD
64		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
	SUMMARY:		At 1243 at 185055 2/1/B Co found 3 hooches, 2 fighting positions, bunkers w/fresh use. At 1600 at 259011 1/2/D Co spotted 2 women and 4 children, yelled Chieu Hoi and enemy evaded. Element did not engage. Later captured 1 VN women.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPO-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 241700 to 251700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg Change

b. Neg Change

c. Neg Change

d. Neg Change

e. Neg Change

f.

10

Robert SHOMAR
0553

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

Inclosure 1

By RB/1SWNARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

Revised Weekly

DATE 240001 to 312400- ~~DAILY~~ OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4th/3rd

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co. Conducts search & ambush operations in assigned AO.
BT 1309 to 1709 to 1707 to 1607 to 1606 to 1706 to 1704 to 1904 to 1900 to
1300 to start. DTG 181200-271800. 27-31 Aug. A Co. refits, retrainings,
secures FSB Pro. A Co. Conducts search & ambush operations in
assigned AO. UL 1904 LR 2497 DTG 310600-121800. Air moves
CE to Pro, CH from Pro

b. B Co. minus secures guns at Ky Tra & one pl. conducts
patrols, ambushes, & sets trip flares around FSB Pro. AO for
pl. which OPCON to Bn. BT 1607 to 1907 to 1904 to 1704 to 1706 to
1606 to start. DTG 191200-311800. 31-4 Aug B Co. refits, retrainings,
secures FSB Pro. constructs FSB Pro. Air moves CE to Pro.

c. C Co. 231800-271200 refits, retrainings, constructs & secures
FSB Pro. C Co. conducts search & ambush operations in
assigned AO. UL 1302 LR 1997. DTG 270600-081800
Air Moves: CE to Pro, CH from Pro.

d. D Co. conducts search & ambush operations in assigned
AO. UL 2004 LR 2800. DTG 230600 to 041800. AO extension
one 31 Aug. BT 2404 to 2804 to 2899 along 4/3 AO
boundary to 240944 to start. AO extension contingent upon
1/2 jump of guns within supporting range.

e. Recon walks from FSB Pro to conduct patrols, ambushes
& set trip flares around FSB Pro. AO UL BT 1509 to LR 2005.
DTG 240700 to 312000.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL
DATE 29-4-84DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT _____

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co: CA's FM PRO 310800; S/A OPNS TO
UL BT 1804, LR BS 2097 UNTIL 121500b. B Co: CE TO PRO 311000; CA FM PRO 030800;
S/A OPNS IN UL BT 2100, LR BS 2796c. C Co: S/A OPNS IN ASSIGN. AO UNTIL
080800; CE TO PRO; SECURES FSB, conduct unit try and FSB
improvementd. D Co: Conducts S/A in current AO until
040800; CE TO PRO, SECURES FSB, conducts try and
FSB improvemente. E (-) no changeRcn : conducts Rcn, night ambush and
plants trip flares in current AO until 010800,
walks onto FSB and secures it, conducts EFon 2 SEP, via PRO to secure sensor team which
all secure sensors.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1

T8 Bde: Wiggins by Thom 2409h

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of the staff of the proponent agency in the Office of the Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
WDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Pn Regional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Aug 71	2400	25 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		0903	(C) To Bde/Hall by RR: Req swing bird fm 0800-1800 day 26; req LOH 1500-1700 day 26 on 30 min standby.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
19	0906		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO,S-3,M	GD
20	0941		(U) Fm Bde/Pane to RR: Rec'd spot report from A/1-6, 3 plt; passed to S-2.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO	GD
21		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Varnish 89h (NFI) cleared into AC/APD 98-34/PMG; departed w/neg findings at 1015.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
22		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Req LOH 1500-rpt to Blue Star for possible pack pickup.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
23	1005		(U) Fm Bde/Pane to RR: Rec'd spot report on PFs; passed to S-2.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO	GD
24	1006		(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to RR: URIs: 1-058301 code B, 0900; 2-060302, code B, 0830. Passed to Hawk Hill by Rosane.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO,HH	GD
25		1010	(C) To D Co by ME: Move into Pro's range fan NLT 270700.	DO,S-3,CO,D	GD
26		1026	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Loc changes: A 2-153037, 3-120018, 3LP-168019, B 3/2-171058, D CP-261017.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
27	1035		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO,S-3,M	GD
28		1036	(U) To Bde/Duncan by RR: Daily plans passed.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
29	1100		(C) Loc changes: A 2-152036, 3-172017, B 1/1LP-185061, 2/1-175056, 3/2-171057, D-neg commo.	M,Arty,DO	GD
30	1111		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to RR: Rec'd intel report; passed to S-2.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO.	GD
31	1112		(C) Fm Bde/Duncan to RR: Scout dog for B will be on Blue Star at 1500.	DO,S-3,CO,S-4	GD
32	1115		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO,S-3,M	GD
33	1200		(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to RR: URI, 165303, 1100, code C.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO	GD
34		1210	(C) To Bde/Duncan by RR: Loc changes: A 2-151036, 3-170018, B 1/1-176057, D 1/2-268025, 2/2-w/CP.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the regulation is the property of the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations**CONFIDENTIAL**PAGE NO. 3NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCCK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Aug 71	2400	25 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1229		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
36		1300	(C) To Rear by Eger: Have line #23 come to Pro this afternoon. Bring with him AR 600-200.	DO, CSM, Rear	GD
37	1300		(C) Loc changes: B 2/1-173053.	M, Arty, DO	GD
38	1322		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
39		1410	(C) To Bde/Duncan by CT: Loc changes: A 2-150036, 3-176020, B 2/1LP-172057, D CP-259014, 1/2-269025.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40	1500		(C) Loc changes: A 2LP-148036.	M, Arty, DO	GD
41		1510	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: LOH on station at 1505; broke station 1510. Will return to CL and remain on 30 min standby until 1700.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
42		1525	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: B AO 270800-310800 1310-1610-1607-1907-1903-1303-start; clear Tam Ky/Duong, Hawk Hill/Tuong; C AO 270800-041800 UL 1302, LR 2097.	DO, S-3, M, Bde, MACV	GD
43		1615	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: Loc changes: Rcn 185076.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
44		1630	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: At 1435 rec'd notice that gunship was down at 064312; 4-3 to provide reaction; C Co provided troops; troops assembled at 1500; Amc on station 1508; lift ships at 1510-4-2-1; 3 shiploads airborne at 1515; prior to insertion reaction force called off; troops returned to Pro at 1550.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
45		1650	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: CP/D at 255015 at 1555 spotted and engaged 4 NVA resulting in 1 KIA, age 20, green pants and shirt. WIA and 2 other NVA evaded to E. All 4 had weapons travelling on E-W trail. CIA: 1 AK47, 1 chicom. Element also found fresh grave 24-36 hrs old. Scout dog inserted on blood trail of WIA.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
46	1700		(C) Loc changes: Rcn 1-190076, 2-197075.	M, Arty, DO	GD
47	1726		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to CT: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALDAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Bn 3d Inf
VDF-BCQKLZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Aug 71	2400	25 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1730		(C) Fm Ky Tra to CT: 81mm: 4 pax, 183 HE, 128 ILL; 105mm: 17 pax, 369 HE, 70 WP, 176 ILL; 12 FC, 17 BH.	DO, S-3, CO, Arty	GD
49		1735	(C) To Bde/Duncan by CT: Bde CO arrived at Pro 1735.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
50		1820	(C) To Bde/Wiggins by CT: Loc changes: Rcn 2-192076.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
51		1810	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Wiggins by CT: CO Smith departed Pro at 1805.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
52	1850		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to CT: React boxes: AC 42 UL AS8994, LR BSO085; Ac 41 UL ZC1402, LR AS8686.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
53		1950	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by CT: Finals: A CP 159038, 2-150035, 3-183009, B CP, 1/2, 2/2-Ky Tra. 1/1- 175057, 2/1-173054, 3/2-171056, C-Pro, D CP 2/2-256017, 1-262004, 1/2-269028, Rcn 1-190076, 2-192076.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
54		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
55		2100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
56		2105	(C) Fm HH/Towley to CT: ARVN locs: 1-5 CP 2-258103, 1-251103, 3-271121, 2-5 CP-Siberia, 1-AT875255, 2-West, 3-016255, 3-5 CP, 3-AT864196, 1-855176, 2-863189, 4-5 CP-Center, 1-136229, 2-142254, 3-098272, Rcn-AT998233, 77 Rgr-Neg contacts.	DO, S-3, M	GD
57		2135	(C) Fm Bde/Moye to JN: Due to lack of air facilities, hook move and CE of B canceled until day 27.	DO, S-3, CO, B	GD
58		2135	(C) Fm Bde/Terry to JN: 1-6 A CP, 2-298006 1-282004, 3-298006; to D Co at 260655.	DO, S-3, M, D	GD
59		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
60		2300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
61		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: At 1555 at 255015 CP/D Co spotted and engaged 4 NVA resulting in 1 KIA and 1 WIA who evaded with other 2 NVA. Element captured 1 AK47, 1 chicom.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 25/700 - 26/700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4th / 3rd

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg Change

b. Neg change

c. Neg Change

d. Neg Change

e. Neg Change

f.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

Inclosure 1

T.O. DUNCAN
BY: ROSANE
1036

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 600-10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 Aug 71 TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 Aug 71			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD		
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-159038, 2-150035, 3-183009; B CP, 1/2, 2/2-Ky Tra, 1/1-175057, 2/1-173054, 3/2-171056, C-Pro, D CP, 2/2-256017, 1-262004, 1/2-269028, Rcn 1-190076, 2-192076.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD		
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD		
6		0325	(C) To Bde/Murata by DB: RS of D Co and 1/B Co 0900-1100; both have sit-down LZs.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde	GD		
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD		
9	0520		(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to DB: LRRP Tm Montana at 233062 w/neg sitrep.	DO, S-3, M	GD		
10		0530	(C) To Bde/Dowley by Blevins: 4.2 exp: 46 HE; OH: 554 HE, 972 Ill, 82 WP. 81mm exp: 64 HE; OH: 410 HE, 254 Ill, 78 WP.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
11		0530	(U) Daily plans passed to Bde/Dowley by Blevins.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
13	0750		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to JN: AC/APD 98-20 (react) UL 0429, LR 0819; AC/APD 98-21 (react) UL 0827, LR 1220; AC/APD 98-39 UL BS2498, LR 3195 (clear); AC 38 UL 1904, LR BS2498 (neg); AC 39 UL BS1599, LR 2292 (neg); NH 35 2509-275095-323030-303030 (neg). Initials: JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, M	GD		
14		0800	(U) To Bde/Pane by Nelson: Neg loc ch's.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
15	0855		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to JN: React: AC 32 UL ZC0304, LZ AS8090; AC 33 UL ZC0620, LR ZC 1609.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD		
16	0900		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to JN; A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD		
17	0900		(C) Loc changes: B 1/1-171053, 2/1-171053 3/2-171053.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
18		0910	(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: Req LOH 271500-1700, 30 min standby; RS bird 270800-1800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 600-10, paragraph 11. The component agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
 HF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Aug 71	2400	26 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		1010	(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: Loc changes: A 2-148034, 3-182008, D CP, 2/2-257014, 1-262010, 1/2-269028, Rcn 1-194075, 2-196075.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
20	1035		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to JN: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
21		0930	(U) Late Entry: CA Requests passed to Bde/Duncan by Nelson.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
22	1100		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to JN: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
23	1100		(C) Loc changes: A 3-181007.	M, Arty, DO	GD
24		1130	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by JN: Sniper Rpt: 0 shots, 0 kills, 2 missions; 2-deros status, 1-30 day loss, 1-60 day loss, 3-field, 5-present for duty, 1-school.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
25		1135	(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: LOH to report to Pro at 1500.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
26		1200	(C) To Bde/Duncan by JN: Loc changes: A 2-146030, 3-181007.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27		1200	(C) To Bde/Duncan by JN: 2/Recon at 1050 at 196075 while on patrol spotted and engaged 1 VC w/ruck, OD clothes, bush hat on NE-SW trail. Enemy was WIA, evaded NE. Scout dog sent to loc. Element following blood trail at this time.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
28	1300		(C) Loc changes: A 2LP-146027, B 2/1-176056, 3/2-177055, Rcn 2LP-203074.	M, Arty, DO	GD
29	1300		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to JN: A/1-6 loc ch's: CP, 2, 3-300010, 1-281009.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD
30	1405		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to ME: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
31		1428	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Loc changes: A 2-147023, B 1-177053, Rcn 1-196075.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32	1500		(C) Loc changes: D 2/2LP-267028.	M, Arty, DO	GD
33		1435	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane by ME: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
34	1515		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to ME: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
35	1525		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to ME: Minuteman 27 (NFI) released to return to home pad.	DO, S-3, CO, S-4	GD
36	1337		(C) Late Entry: Fm Bde/Halsman to JN: LOH will be pulled for 1 hr for Bde; req 1 hr extension. Day 27 will have LOH for 1 hr due to shortage of birds.	DO, S-3, CO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, Department of the Army, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff, G-3, and AFM 7-21.1, AFM 7-21.2.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf

AVDF-BCQK

Professional

BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Aug 71

2400

26 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		1620	(C) To Bde/Duncan by ME: Loc changes: B 1-179059, D CP-249018, 1-256006, 2-267028, Rcn 1-193073.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38		1700	(C) To Bde/Duncan by ME: LOH broke station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
39	1700		(U) Neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD
40	1735		(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to ME: URIs: 1-155429 1430, code A; 2-152244, 1600, code A.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
41		1800	(C) To Bde/Duncan by CT: Loc changes: A CP-160036, 2-147025, 3-180007, B 3/2-178056.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
42	1805		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to Eger: A/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M	GD
43	1925		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to Dewing: AC 44 (react) ZC1115-AT8423-8415-ZC1106.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
44		1930	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: Finals: A CP-160 036, 2-147025, 3-180007, B CP, 1/2, 2/2-Ky Tra, 1-175052, 3/2-178056, C-Pro, D CP, 2/2-249018, 1-250008, 1/2-267027, Rcn 1-193073.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
46	2005	2008	(C) Fm Tam Ky/RLB to CT to RLB: clearance grids 260122, 237100, 230121; all clear/HRB.	DO, S-3, M, MACV	GD
47	2055		(C) Fm Bde/Hatfield to CT: CA approval: A, 4-3-1 at 1130; C, 4-3-2 at 1000; B, 6-3-1 at 1400.	DO, S-3, CO, A, B, C	GD
48	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
49		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
50	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
51	2340		(C) Fm Tam Ky/RLB to DB: ARVN NLs: 1 CP, 2, 3-258103, 1-243116, 2 CP-Siberia, 1-875250, 2, 3-West, 3 CP-102282, 1-098278, 2-095275, 3-092 283, 4 CP-Center, 1-102282, 2-142245, 3-150244, Rcn-086294.	DO, S-3, M	GD
52		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
	SUMMARY:		At 1050 at 196075 Recon spotted and engaged 1 VC with ruck. Enemy was WIA and evaded to the northeast.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the personnel officer
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES

A

1

PERIOD COVERED

LZ Professional

BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

0001

26 Aug 71

2400

26 Aug 71

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE 

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAD:BT

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 261700 to 271700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. H Co. CE's from field PZ's to FSB Pro
to refit, retrain, secure, & continue
construction of FSB Pro.

b. B Co. minus CE's from Ky Lra & CH's
into assigned HO to conduct search &
ambush operations - BT 1310 to 1610 to 1607 to 1907 to 1903 to 1303 to start
DTG 270800 - 311800

c. C Co. CH's from ~~the~~ FSB Pro to assigned
HO to conduct search & ambush operations
UL 1303 LR 2097 DTG 270800 - 081800

d. Neg Change

e. Recon - neg change

81mm squad ~~at~~ Ky Lra returns to FSB Pro.

f. _____

Bde: Dowley

Blevins 260530

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. GORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

Inclosure 1

By RB/VSUNARA, Date 3/42/92

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 271000, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MENDONCALine #2: (Operation) CE A

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>BT 141018</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>SECURE</u>	<u>1K56</u>
2	<u>181002</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>16</u>		"	<u>2K89</u>
3	<u>160035</u>	<u>PRO</u>	<u>17</u>		"	<u>3K29</u>
4						<u>4</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C THUNDER LLA Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq Line #9 4 Slicks 3 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG 270930 Freq 65.15G/C BARGAIN 33

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG , 4-3 Inf, Requested By Line #2: (Operation) CA C Co

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>PRO</u>	<u>135995</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>UNSECURE</u>	<u>1059</u>
2	<u>PRO</u>	<u>161997</u>	<u>19</u>		"	<u>2056</u>
3	<u>PRO</u>	<u>153987</u>	<u>20</u>		"	<u>3029</u>
4						<u>4</u>
5						<u>5</u>

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C THUNDER LLA Freq 37.10 Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq Line #9 4 Slicks 3 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG Freq G/C BARGAIN 33**CONFIDENTIAL**TO BDE DUNCAN
By NELLIE
Time 0930

RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CA REQUEST

#1: DTG ²⁷26/1300, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MENDONCA

Line #2: (Operation) CA ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	KY TRA	BT 144078	4234 ²³	3748 ⁴⁸	UNSECURE	1 X 52
2	KY TRA	BT 150061	1739 ²³		"	2 X 29
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C X 29 Freq 62.70 Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq

Line #9 ²⁷5 Slicks 3 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG 26/230 Freq 65.15

G/C BARGAIN

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG, 4-3 Inf, Requested By

Line #2: (Operation)

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# G/C Freq Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq

Line #9 Slicks Guns AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq

G/C

TO BOE DUNCAN
BY NEW E
TIME 0930

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG 26/1000, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MENDONCALine #2: (Operation) Hook

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	KY TRA	PRO	EXTERNAL LOAD 81 AMMO	—	SECURE	WT. 1 1000 #
2	KY TRA	PRO	EXTERNAL LOAD 81 AMMO	—	"	2 1000 #
3	KY TRA	PRO	EMPTY H ₂ O TRAILER	7	"	3 500 #
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C X29 Freq 43.05 Line #8 LZ# 1 G/C Mosquito 148 Freq 43.05

Line #9 Slicks Guns AMC Line #10 AMC to DTG Freq

G/C

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG, 4-3 Inf, Requested By

Line #2: (Operation)

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# G/C Freq Line #8 LZ# G/C Freq

Line #9 Slicks Guns AMC Line #10 AMC to Freq

G/C

TO BOE DUNCAN
BY NEWIE
Time 0930

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 4		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	27 Aug 71	2400	27 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.					GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-160036, 2-147025, 3-180007, B CP, 1/2, 2/2-Ky Tra, 1-175052, 3/2-178056, C-Pro, D CP, 2/2-249018, 1-250008, 1/2-267027, Rcn 1-193073.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
3		0059	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by DB: RS of Rcn 0900-0930; sit-down LZ.			DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde		GD
4	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S-3		GD
5	0120		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to DB: A/1-6 NLs: CP-394945, 1-363933, 3-369933.			DO, S-3, M, Arty		GD
6		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD
7	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S-3		GD
8	0355		(C) Fm Bde/Hatfield to DB: Hook move Fm Ky Tra to Pro approved 1000-1130.			DO, S-3, CO, S-4		GD
9		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD
10	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S-3		GD
11	0515		(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to DB: LRRP Montana at 247066 w/neg sitrep.			DO, S-3, M, Arty		GD
12		0520	(C) To Bde/Hatfield by DB: 4.2 exp: 40 HE 34 Ill; OH: 514 HE, 82 WP, 942 Ill, 6 CS; 81mm exp: 53 HE; OH: 357 HE, 150 WP, 254 Ill.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD
13		0522	(U) Daily Plans to Bde/Hatfield by DB.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD
14		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD
15	0600		(C) Fm Rcn/Laney to DB: Rcn has 2 offensive mechs (196075, 197075). Want to stay at present loc today. Also send out LPs in AM to search for trails, etc. Submit for approval.			DO, S-3, CO		GD
16		0714	(C) To Bde/Duncan by CT: Rcn will maintain offensive mechs at 196075 and 197075.			DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD
17	0755	0818	(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to CT to Schumaker: NH 32 2408-2810-3505-3003, clear/JM; NH 33 UL 1309, LR 1806, neg/JM.			DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde		GD
18	0810	0858	(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to CT to Pane: APD/AC 98-31 UL AT9919, LR HT0710; AC/APD 98-32 UL AT 8614, LR 9604; AC/APD 98-33 UL AT9507, LR HT0210; AC 33 2408-2810-3505-3003-start;					

2-06

Group 2
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use in this form, the proponent agency is
 Office of Defense Intelligence for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BONE

LOCATION

LZ Professional
HP173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

27 Aug 71

2400

27 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		(cont.)	AC 34 UL HP0703, LR 1493; all clear PforF by JDM.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
19		0818	(U) To Bde/Duncan by CT: Neg loc changes	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
20	0900		(C) Loc changes: A CP-160035, 2-141018, 3-180008.	M, Arty, DO	GD
21	0840		(C) Late Entry: Fm Hawk Hill/Welsh to CT: 5th Rcn had contact last night at 086240. They took casualties in first contact (1900), could not evac WIA's until 0740 (hot LZ). NVA unit tried to surround them at 0130 today but were chased off by arty; w/neg casualties both sides.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
22		0915	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: SP4 Terry, John L. 239-84-2455 was sent to CL for Radar school on day 26.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
23		261405	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Duncan by ME: At 1245 at 203074 Rcn found 2 hooches 6x6x8 w/ underground bunkers; recent activity; trails in all directions, 1 chicom grenade and misc other equipment, 8 chickens. Hooches destroyed and chickens killed.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
24		1003	(U) To Bde/Huisman by CT: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25		1055	(C) To Bde/Duncan by CT: Varnish 89h (NFI) needs clearance into APD 98-20; clear/TGM.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
26	1055		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to CT: Special APD UL ZC0521, LR ZC1115 (react) will be run today.	DO, S-3, CO, M,	GD
27	1100		(C) Loc changes: B 1-181053, 3/2-174059, C CP-149976, 1-146002.	M, Arty, DO	GD
28		1118	(C) To Bde/Duncan by CT: Varnish 89h (NFI) out of APD 98-20 at 1110.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
29		1204	(C) To Bde/Lawson by CT: Loc changes: A Co-Pro, B 3/2-174062, C CP-148978, 2-165993, D 1-247010.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
30		1218	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by CT: Req APD 1801-2402-BS2499-1898 to check agent report dated 23 Aug.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO, Bde	GD
31		1221	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: Req IOH 281500-281700, 30 min standby; RS bird 280800-281800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15. This form is the property of the
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff, G-3, and is to be used only for these purposes.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Aug 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1300		(C) Loc changes: B 1-183053, C 2-164993, D 2-268030.	M, Arty, DO	GD
33	1337		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to CT: LRRP Montana at 243073.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD
34		1410	(U) To Bde/Lawson by CT: Neg loc changes	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
35		1430	(U) To Bde/Duncan by CT: CA data passed.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
36		1445	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: 1/2/B at 136088 at 1400 while being inserted received SAF fm hill to N of LZ. Estimate 5 rds fm 250m w/neg results. Element reconned hill by fire w/neg results.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
37		1455	(C) To Bde/Lawson: by RR: Gen Kroessen arrived at Pro at 1455.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
38	1500		(C) Loc changes: B CP-133064, 1/2-136088, D 1LP-247015, 1/2LP-269031.	M, Arty, DO	GD
39		1540	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Gen Kroessen departed Pro at 1540.	DO, S-3, DO, Bde	GD
40		1437	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Duncan by CT: COL Smith arrived at Pro at 1430.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
41		1600	(C) To Bde/Duncan by RR: Loc changes: B 2-131084, C CP-145981, D 1-244017.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
42		1610	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: COL Smith departed Pro at 1610.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
43		1610	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: 2/1/D at 244017 at 1540 found hooch 8x16x12 about 2 mos old. Last used today, on N-S trail. CIA 200 rds new AK ammo, 1 AK47 magazine, 2 rice knives, 4 documents (letters). Element will mech area tonight.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
44	1700		(C) Loc changes: B BP-137062, 1/2-134086, 2/2-135084, C 1/2-164991, 2/2-164994.	M, Arty, DO	GD
45		1753	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: D 1-245009.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46		1930	(C) To Bde/Salles, TK/Jackson, HH/Moye by RR: Finals: A-Pro, B CP-138063, 1-175052, 1/2-134086, 2/2-135084, 3/2-178056, C CP-145981, 1/1-144004, 2/1-148005, 1/2-164991, 2/2-164994, D CP-249018, 1-245009, 1/2-268030, 2/2-w/CP, Rcn 193073.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, MACV	
47		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
48	2004		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to RR: React#AC/41 AT 970232 along river to BT080175 to 15000 each		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 271700 to 281700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4th/3rd 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Neg Changeb. Neg Changec. Neg Changed. Neg Changee. Neg Change

bde: Hatfield/Bleime

f. 27 05223. COMBINED OPERATIONS: 4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: **CONFIDENTIAL**

C NAME

CALL SIGN

OPERATIONS NAME

CONFIDENTIALLIFTSHIPS 4GUNSHIPS 3ACL 1

Ground Commander's Name	Cpt Fogle	C Co.	Call Sign	Ø 29	Freq. 37.10
	Cpt Clark	H Co.		R 29	
	Cpt Jacqmeir	B Co.		X 29	
<u>1</u> <u>Pro</u>	<u>LZ1 149976</u>	<u>PAX</u>	<u>203</u>	<u>CONTACT</u>	<u>Ø 29</u>
<u>2</u> <u>Pro</u>	<u>2 146003</u>		<u>227</u>		<u>Ø 59</u>
<u>3</u> <u>Pro</u>	<u>3 165993</u>		<u>1824</u>		<u>Ø 56</u>
<u>4</u> <u>141018</u>	<u>4 Pro</u>		<u>17</u>		<u>R 56</u>
<u>5</u> <u>180008</u>	<u>5 Pro</u>		<u>16</u>		<u>R 89</u>
<u>6</u> <u>160035</u>	<u>6 Pro</u>		<u>17</u>		<u>R 29</u>
<u>1400hr. X1 Ky TRA</u>	<u>1X 136088</u>		<u>2526</u>		<u>X 56</u>
<u>X2 Ky TRA</u>	<u>2X 133064</u>		<u>2322</u>		<u>X 29</u>

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement: Std AmericanClearance Initials: HRB

AMC ON STATION = 1007

LIFT Birds ON STATION = 1025

AMC BRACK STATION = 1204

LIFT BRACK STATION = 1200

ARTILLERY

FROM	DIRECTION	MAGNITUDE	IMPACT GRID
<u>1</u> <u>029 PRO</u>		<u>Grid 149976</u>	<u>029 - 1047 - To Duncan</u>
<u>2</u> <u>1055 PRO</u>		<u>Grid 146003</u>	<u>059 - 1107 - Duncan</u>
<u>3</u> <u>1112 PRO</u>		<u>Grid 165993</u>	<u>056 - 1124 - Pave</u>
<u>4</u> <u>1131 - 141018</u>		<u>PRO</u>	<u>R-56 - 1133 - Pave</u>
<u>5</u> <u>1144 - 180008</u>		<u>PRO</u>	<u>R-89 - 1146 - Pave</u>
<u>6</u> <u>1155 - 160035</u>		<u>PRO</u>	<u>R-29 - 1200 Pave</u>

Prepared By _____

1 1350 Ky TRA
2 1415 Ky TRA

Grid 136088 X56 - 1400 Pave**CONFIDENTIAL** X29 - 1427 - Duncan

AMC ON STATION = 1330

LIFT BIRDS ON STATION = 1337

AMC BRACK STATION = 1430

LIFT BRACK STATION = 1437

By RB/VswNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see DA Form 1594-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	28 Aug 71	2400	28 Aug 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A-Pro, B CP-138063, 1-175 052, 1/2-134086, 2/2-135084, 3/2-178056, C CP-145981, 1/1-144004, 2/1-148005, 1/2-164991, 2/2-164994, D CP, 2/2-249018, 1-245009, 1/2-268030, Rcn-193073.		M, Arty, DO, Bde, MACV	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
4	0125	0635	(C) Fm Bde/Terry to DB to Salles: 1-6 Reg AO ext DTG 300600-142400, BT2603-3303-3393-2793-270896 W along river-150913-1595-2495-2697-start; We will approve anything S of our S AO boundary.		DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
7		0335	(C) To Bde/Salles by DB: 1/D at 245009 at 0245 has susp movement and smell of VN. They req illum but were outside illum fan. Fired 4 rds of WP. At 0315 movement ceased and smell no longer present.		DO, S-3, S-2, CO, Arty, Bde	GD
8		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
10		0525	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Varnish 97h in NH 32; clear/HRB.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
11		0540	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Varnish 97h (NF) out of NH 37 due to mechanical problems.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
12	0545		(C) 1/D had movement outside perimeter. They command detonated a claymore; movement ceased and will check at first light. There were neg results.		DO, S-3, CO	GD
13	0558		(C) Fm D Co to DB: D wants to know when pay officer will come to field. Also KCS fm 2/D to be extracted today to vote.		DO, S-3, S-4	GD
14		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
15		0650	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: 4.2 exp: 48 HE, 37 ill; OH: 400 HE, 82 WP, 905 ill; 81mm exp:			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Interval: Declassified

After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/Vsu

NARA, Date

3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15, the proponent's manual.
 Office of Primary Chief of Staff for the Joint Staff

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BCGX

Professional
 HP173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Aug 71

2400

28 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15		(cont.)	43 HE, 2 WP; OH: 314 HE, 148 WP, 254 Ill.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
16	0713		(C) Fm Balloon 31 (NFI)/Direenna to ME: Liaison w/D-39 Engr reports last 2 days contact: 60-70 VC/NVA KIA, CIA: 15 AK47, 5 B40 rocket launchers, 1 lt MG; 15-20 PF KIA. At 9523 1 Bn of NVA according to friendly VN.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
17	0715		(C) Fm Rcn/Laney to DB: Neg results fm mech that detonated earlier.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
18		0755	(U) Daily Plans passed to Bde/Pane by ME.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
19	0755		(C) Fm Handbook 79 (NFI)/RTM to ME: AO exts: 15B ARVN UL 2110, LR 2808, LRRP UL AT 9431, LR 0028.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
20	0757		(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to ME: NH 32 will be same tonight.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
21	0813		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to ME: AC 33 1410-2014-2005-1408; 290500-29200; clear/JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
22		0830	(C) To Bde/Duncan by CT: LTPC Shannon departed for rear at 0805.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
23		0840	(U) To Bde/Pane by ME: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
24		0850	(C) To Bde/Duncan by ME: Varnish 89v (NFI) in AC 34 at 0645. Found spider holes 291067 cleared by JHD at 0740. Clear into AC 35 at 0819. Out of AC 35 at 0850. Found booby trap 125946 and engaged w/neg results. Booby trap was WP cannister on bamboo pole in possible LZ site.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
25	0900		(C) Loc changes: C 1-144004, D 1-244008.	M, Arty, DO	GD
26		0857	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Duncan by TGM: COL Smith arrived at Pro at 0857.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
27		0910	(C) To Bde by ME: Gen McDonough arrived at Pro at 0905.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
28	0925		(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to ME: LRRP Montana extracted at 0750.	DO, S-3, M	GD
29		0937	(C) To New Hau Duc/SPW by CT: CPT Rohde (27) will visit New Hau Duc on day 29 to drop off 5 bags of cement.	DO, S-3, S-5, NHD	GD
30		1000	(C) To Bde/Duncan by CT: COL Smith and Gen McDonough departed Pro at 1000.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF
For use of this form, see AR 220-1. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
HF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Aug 71	2400	28 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1000		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to ME: RS bird 290700-291200.	DO,S-3,S-4,CO	GD
32		1005	(C) To Bde/Dalley by ME: Loc changes: B CP-138064, C 1-144005, Rcn-183080.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
33		1050	(C) To Bde/Dalley by ME: ITC Shannon arrived at Pro at 1050.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
34	1100		(C) Loc changes: B 1-175057,2-132082,3/2 175057, C CPLP-143978, D 1/2-272032.	M,Arty,DO	GD
35		1220	(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: Loc changes: C 1-139006, D 1-236010.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
36	1237		(C) Dustoff complete for CP/C Co for ICT w/1st letter of last name A, last four SSAN 6158 due to punji stake wound in right foot. Dustoff was requested at 1122.	DO,S-1,S-3,CO	GD
37		1240	(C) To Bde/Pane by ME: At 1115 at 145981 CP/C element on patrol in thick brush had 1 man step on punji stake and was dusted off. Element said stakes were widely dispersed throughout area and extremely old.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
38	1300		(C) Loc changes: B CPLP-139062,1,3/2-177 059,2-134088, C 1-139006, D 1-236010.	M,Arty,DO	GD
39		1410	(C) CA request passed to Bde/Pane by CT.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
40		1415	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: Loc changes: C 2-163991.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
41		1415	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: New AO for B CP UL HF2211, LR HF2608, DTG 281700-311800. Previous B Co AO remains in effect. To HH/RTM & Tam Ky/CVP at 1422.	DO,S-3,CO,M,Bde	GD
42	1445		(C) Fm Bde to TGM: On 2 Sep MG Hollingsworth DCG of XXIV Corps will arrive at Pro at 1400 to be briefed by ITC Shannon and COL Smith.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
43	1500		(C) Loc changes: B CPLP-ret,1-179059,2-134087, C 1/1LP-138007,2/1LP-163990, D CP-250 022,1/2-267038.	M,Arty,DO	GD
44		1508	(C) To Bde/Basnar by RR: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
45	1455	1516	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: 1/2/C at 1445 at 163990 while on LP found 2 old 82mm rds on trail N-S. Element will destroy rounds.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
46		1518	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: COL Smith arrived at Pro.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **4** NO. OF PAGES **5**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT 173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Aug 71	2400	28 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1528		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to RR: B Co ballgame cancelled; will be resubmitted tomorrow at 0700.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
48		1556	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: COL Smith departed Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
49		1556	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Req B Co CA at 291000 w/AMC at 0930.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
50		1603	(C) To Bde/Murata by Rosane: Loc changes: C CPLP-147982, D CP-250022, 1/2-266038.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
51		1603	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: LOH broke station at 1550 (30 min standby).	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
52	1700		(C) Neg location changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
53		1817	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Loc changes: B CP-139065, 1-178064, 3/2-181061.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
54	1917		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to RR: AC 41-react-UL 0008, LR 0305.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
55		1920	(C) To Bde, Hawk Hill and Tam Ky by RR: Finals: A-Pro, B CP-139065, 1-178064, 1/2, 2/2-135090, 3/2-180061, C CP-145981, 1/2-139005, 2/1-142006, 2-164990, D CP, 3/2-250022, 1-243013, 1/2, 2/2-266038, Recon 1-183080.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
56	2000		(C) Fm Ron/Laney to RR: Req sniper rifle w/starlight and day scope for field ops on day 29. If need be, send sniper w/weapon.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
57	2010		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to RR: CA of B Co is approved for 290700: 6-2-1.	DO, S-3, CO, B	GD
58	2023		(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to RR: Day 29 AC 33 will be worked. 4-3 required to specify areas of interest to be checked. Reply: Area behind 10 grid line (reverse slopes all along this area).	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
59		2039	(C) To Bde/LKS by TGM: Ref 198 Bde Msg dtd 24 Aug 71, Subject: Training Effectiveness ref DA Pam 350-10, Msg, 23d Inf Div, dtd 23-1000 Aug 71: 3a-Satisfactory, 3b-Negative, 4-Neg comments.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
60	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
61	2115		(C) Alert sounded. All stations reported within 6 minutes. Alert ended at 2121. Bunker check satisfactory; critique conducted 2125.	DO, S-3, CO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-1. The Department agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION**PERIOD COVERED**

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

[illegible]

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE

000-

28 Aug 71

2400

28 Aug 71

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date

3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIALDATE 287700-291700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT

4/3

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a.

A Co refits and retrainings, constructs and
secures FSB Pra

b.

B Co Conducts St A operations in
A.O.

c.

C Co Conducts St A operations in
A.O.

d.

D Co Conducts St A operations in
A.O. Request A.O. Change UL, 2005, LR BT 2800

e.

Recon conducts local patrolling in
A.O. and plants trip flares

f.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIALTo Paine
By Eger
Time 28. 755

Inclosure 1

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL**Is Whole Blood Needed? ^{Jungle Penetrator}DUSTOFF REQUEST NR: _____ DATE: 28 ~~43~~ Aug 711. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE: 145981 AEEAEZYM2. REQUESTOR: 0293. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER: _____ AMBULATORY: 14. NATIONALITY: US: ☒ VN: _____ FWMF: _____5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Ponie stake in right foot
1 to 2 in in.6. CATEGORY: ^{Tactical} URGENT: ☒ PRIORITY: _____ ROUTINE: ☒7. CONDITION, TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Thick (jungle penetrator)8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Good9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: Good10. MARKING (SIDKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC): Smoke11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 67.55 CALL SIGN: 02912. US PERSONNEL AT PICKUP SITE: YES: ☒ NO: _____13. REMARKS: Man is an in-country transfer
Survivor of last A, last saw 6158.14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Trou15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Charlie Dustoff TIME: 1122TIME COMPLETED: 1237

Is Whole Blood Needed

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92

CA REQUEST

#1: DTG 28/1700, 4-3 Inf, Requested By CPT MENDONCA
 ne #2: (Operation) CA OF BCA **CONFIDENTIAL**

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1	<u>148063</u>	<u>23597</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>UNSECURE</u>	<u>1X29</u>
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# 1 G/C X29 Freq 62.70 Line #8 LZ# — G/C — Freq —Line #9 56 Slicks 2 Guns 1 AMC Line #10 AMC to PRO DTG 28/630 Freq 65.15G/C BARGAIN 33

1 SHIP LANDS. LZ PRO, PICKS UP 6 PAX AND JOINS CA.

CA REQUEST

Line #1: DTG —, 4-3 Inf, Requested By —Line #2: (Operation) —

No.	PZ Location Line #3	LZ Location Line #4	Pax Per PZ	Pax Per Co Line #5	LZ Status Line #6	No.
1						1
2						2
3						3
4						4
5						5

Line #7 PZ# — G/C — Freq — Line #8 LZ# — G/C — Freq —Line #9 — Slicks — Guns — AMC Line #10 AMC to — DTG — Freq —G/C —**CONFIDENTIAL**

TO BDE - PANÉ
 BY - TRONE
 Time - 1410

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED													
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		Professional 15078		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>29 Aug 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>29 Aug 71</td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	29 Aug 71	2400	29 Aug 71
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	29 Aug 71	2400	29 Aug 71														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD												
2	0001		(C) Locations: A-Pro, B CP-139065, 1-178 064, 1/2, 2/2-135090, 3/2-180061, C CP-145981, 1/ 1-139005, 2/1-142006, 2-164990, D CP, 3/2-250022 1-243013, 1/2, 2/2-266038, Ron 183080.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD												
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD												
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD												
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD												
6		0335	(C) To Bde/Salles by DB: Varnish 97h (NFI) into NH 32; clear/HRB.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD												
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD												
8		0405	(C) To Bde/Terry by DB: Varnish 97h (NFI) departed NH 32. Found numerous cultivated fields.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD												
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD												
10		0540	(C) To Bde/Duncan by DB: 4.2 exp: 41 HE, 27 Ill; OH: 411 HE, 82 WP, 877 Ill, 6 CS. 81mm exp: 33 HE, 12 Ill; OH: 431 HE, 148 WP, 299 Ill.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD												
11		0545	(U) Daily plans passed to Bde/Duncan by Blevins.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD												
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD												
13		0715	(C) To Bde/Murata by DB: Req NH 2108-2908- 2905-2105, DTG 291900-300600.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD												
14		0744	(U) CA data for CA of B Co passed to Bde/ Terry by Blevins.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD												
15		0800	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME; Loc changes: B CP-238095, C 2-165993.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD												
16		0810	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: FSB Improvement Rpt: 1-neg, 2-85, 3-95, 4-100, 5-95, 6-35, 7- 100, 8-100, 9-85, 10-100, 11-65, 12-100, 13- 95.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD												
17	0830		(C) Fm CMB/Bde to ME: NH 35, 2108-2908- 2905-2105-start.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD												
18	0900		(C) Loc changes: B CP-234097, Ron 1LP- 182079.	M, Arty, DO	GD												
19	0942		(C) Fm Bde/Rohr to ME: Req Swing bird 30- 0800-1800; IOH 301500-1600 (30 min standby).	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD												

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 YearsDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the Department of the Army
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Aeronautics

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

 4th Bn 3d Inf
 AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

 Professional
 BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 71

2400

29 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0945	0950	(C) Fm Bde/CMD to ME to Murata: AC 34 DTG 3005-3020, AC 34 UL BS1998, LR BS2592 for day 30. Clear/JHD.	DO,S-3,CO,M,Bde	GD
21		1006	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: B CP-233099, D 1-240012.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
22		1040	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: At 1020 at Grids 1306 and 1307 2 WP rds were observed. Immediately thereafter 2 A-37 A/C were observed making 4-5 passes into 1307 dropping aerial bombs. Aircraft broke station approx 1030. An L-19 was also observed in area; prox 1100m, 240°; there were neg casualties.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
23	1100		(C) Loc changes: B 1LP-173068, D 1/1LP-240016.	M,Arty,DO	GD
24	1158		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to ME: URI at BS244954, code C.	DO,S-2,S-3,CO	GD
25		1209	(C) To Bde/Pane by ME: Loc changes: D 1/1LP-236019.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
26	1300		(C) Loc changes: B 1/2-143087, 2/2-144087	M,Arty,DO	GD
27		1322	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: A Co AO DTG 31-0700-081800; 2107-2407-2808-2804-2404-2405-2105-start; let Bde know when Tam Ky clears.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde,A	GD
28		1325	(C) To Bde by ME: LOH 1500-1600 (30 min standby); RS bird 0700-1200.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
29		1357	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: LOH inbound at 1357; released at 1310.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
30		1358	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: D 1-237013, 1/2LP-265039.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
31	1405		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to ME: Model 16 (NFI): 2704-3304-3393-2793-270875 W along boundary-2797-270975-start; 0600 D Co 27 grid E is out of effect.	DO,S-3,CO,M	GD
32	1500		(C) Loc changes: B 1LP-ret, 1/2-143085, 2/2-144085, 0 2/1LP-233014.	M,Arty,DO	GD
33	1027		(C) Late Entry: Fm Bde/Basnar to Trone: For clearance to shoot arty into LRRP Montana contact the ground commander of element.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
34		1600	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: Loc changes: B GFLPs-232096, 235100, 2/2-144088.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
35	1600		(C) Fm Bde/Huisman to JN: RS bird day 30 0700-1200; LOH 1500-1700.	DO,S-3,CO,S-4	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

[illegible]

By RB/Vsu

NARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 291700 - 301700

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC MLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co. refits, retrans, secures, & constructs
FSB Pres

b. B Co. conducts search & ambush
operations in assigned AO's

c. C Co. conducts search & ambush
operations in assigned AO

d. D Co. conducts search & ambush
operations in assigned AO

e. Recon conducts local patrolling, ambushes,
& plants trip flares in assigned AO.

f. _____

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

Bde Duncan

BY BLEVINS

290545

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/42/92

NAME

CALL SIGN

COPILOTS NAME

WFTSHIPS 6

GUNSHIPS 2

ACL 1

Ground Commander's Name

Cpt Jaeger

Position

BCo.

Alt

Speed

Freq. 62.70

CONFIDENTIAL

PZ1

PZ1

148063

LZ1

238095

PZ2

24

CONTACT

X-29

2

Pro

2

238095

6

H161E-66H

3

3

4

4

5

5

6

6

7

7

8

8

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement: Std American

Clearance Initials: ARB

1 ship lands LZ Pro, Picks up
6 pax & joins CA

ARTILLERY

PZ

FROM

DIRECTION

MAX ORD

IMPACT GRID

1

148063

07:14

X-29

TARRY/BLEVINS

LZ/cold

238095

07:40

X-29

MARITA/BLEVINS

BROKE STA.

LIFT Birds-94

AMC "084K"

14

Prepared By

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/Vsu

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DETACHMENT LOG For use of the staff of a detachment of the permanent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff, Joint Staff, Department of Defense

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

1st Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

1st Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 30 Aug 71

2400 30 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A-Pro, B CP-233099, 1-178 064, 1/2-144085, 2/2-144088, 3/2-180061, C CP-145981, 1/1-143011, 2/1-141008, 2-167989, D CP-250022, 1-237013, 2-265034, Rcn-183080, OP-183079.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
6	0310		(C) Fm Bde/Duncan to DB: ARVN NDPs: 1 CP 190155, 3-123133, 2 CP, 1-Siberia, 2, 3-West, 3 CP, 2-077282, 1-077276, 3-075286, 4 CP, 3-Center, 1-136229, 2-134236, LRRP-West, 77 CP, 3-Tien Phuoc, 1-Maryann, 2-936938.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
9		0540	(C) To Bde/Salles by DB: 4.2 exp: 49 HE, 1 WP, 27 Ill; OH: 627 HE, 81 WP, 854 Ill. 81mm exp: 21 HE, 13 WP; OH: 611 HE, 133 WP, 299 Ill.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
10		0540	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Salles by DB.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
11		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
12		0800	(U) Weekly plans to Bde/Murata by JN.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
13	0800		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to JN: NH 33 2608-3009-3405-3005 and NH 34 UL 3507, IR 3902; both clear/TGM.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
14		0803	(U) To Bde/Murata by JN: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15		0803	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: V59h (NFI) needs clearance into AC 34 at 0745; clear/TGM.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
16	0900		(C) Loc changes: C 1-141014, 2-147990.	M, Arty, DO	GD
17		0915	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: Req IOH day 31 1500-1700 (30 min standby); RS bird 0800-1800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
18		1005	(C) To Bde/Schumaker by JN: Sniper Rpt: 2 missions, 0 shots, 0 kills, 4 trained snipers.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the predecessor to the
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

Bn 3d Inf

BF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Aug 71

2400

30 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		(cont.)	snipers in school-1, 1 30 day loss, 2 in field 2 on Pro.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
19		1008	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: Loc changes: B 1LP-176065, 2/2LP-144095, 3/2-237013.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
20		1035	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: V59h (NFI) out of AC 34 at 0830.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
21		1035	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: Req APD UL BT 2100, LR BS2794 - ASAP.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
22		0915	(U) To Bde/Murata by JN: CA data passed. Late Entry.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
23		1045	(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: COL Smith arrived At D Co CP location.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
24	1100	1150	(C) Loc changes: B 1LP-174068, 1/2LP-143082, 2/2LP-144092.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25		1100	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: COL Smith arrived at Pro; departed D Co CP.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
26		1100	(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: CP/C at 0935 at 145980 had 1 male NVA, age 25, KIA in mech. KIA travelling N on N-S trail. CIA: 4 AK47, 1 magazine w/46 rds, 1 60mm rd, 1 chicom, 1 doc 4 non-electric blasting caps, miscellaneous other military and personal equipment. KIA was buried. Blasting caps, 60mm rd and chicom will be blown in place; rest backhauled to Pro.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
27		1150	(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: Loc changes: B CP LP-233096, 1/2LP-147082, 2/2LP-144095, 2/1LP-173068, C CP-145981.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28	1300		(C) Loc changes: B CPLP-235093, 1-173068, 1/2LP-148082, Rcn-183070.	M, Arty, DO	GD
29		1320	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: Req dog team for 1/D of day 31 to be at Blue Star at 0800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
30		1325	(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: Req RS bird until 1800: need bird for VR to N-neg clear. Req LOH report to Blue Star at 1500.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
31		1358	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by ME: ITC Shannon returned to Pro at 1358; COL Smith did not stay.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
32		1408	(C) To Bde/Pane by ME: Loc changes: B 1/2-152082, 2/2-140089, Rcn-184075.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
33		1410	(C) To Bde/Pane by ME: 3 scout dogs at Blue Star at 0800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
34	1422		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to ME: 3 dogs for A Co & 1 dog for D Co at Blue Star at 0800 day 31.	DO, S-3, CO, A, D	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF For use of this form, see AFR 100-13. The proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	30 Aug 71	2400	30 Aug 71
35	1500	(U) Negative loc changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
36		1520 (C) To Bde/Pane by ME: 1/D at 1205 at 233011 had 1 VC KIA in mech, age 25, male, black clothing travelling NW on NW-SE trail. CIA: 1 new AK47 w/full magazine, 200 rds of new AK ammo and diary. While checking area 2 more VC came along trail fm SE w/AK47s. Element engaged and VC evaded to W; neg results. Body of KIA buried. Diary will be backhauled to Bde this afternoon.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
37		1530 (C) To Bde/SC by ME: IOH on station at 1500; ITC Shannon departed for Chu Lai at 1525.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
38		1610 (C) To Bde/Murata by ME: A/1-6 taking place shortly 2kms fm D Co.	DO, S-3, CO	GD		
39		1610 (C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: D 1-237014, 2-265037.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
40	1650	(C) Fm Bde/Pane to ME: D/1-6 CP, 3, 1-281 009, 2-310010.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Arty	GD		
41		1656 (C) To Bde/Pane by ME: ITC Shannon returned to Pro at 1650.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
42	1700	(C) Loc changes: B CPLP-231101, 1LP-172 069.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
43	1810	1822 (C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: C CP143984, 1/1-149009, 2/1-147011, 2-166998.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
44	1824	(C) Fm Bde/Murata by ME: D/156 NLS: CP, 1 3-281009, 2-310010.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD		
45	1855	(C) Fm Bde Avn to ME: RS bird cancelled day 31 until 1000.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO	GD		
46		1930 (C) To Bde: NDPs: A-Pro, B CP-233099, 1-175068, 1/2-144085, 2/2-144088, 3/2-178068, C CP 143984, 1/1-149009, 2/1-147011, 1/2-168992, 2/2-166993, D CP-245023, 1-239013, 2-263040.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
47		2000 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
48		2050 (C) To Bde/Salles by DB: V97h (NFI) in NH 33; clear/HRB at 2030; departed w/neg results at 2050.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
49	2100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD		
50		2200 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
3/22/92DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)1. UNIT 4/3 198th Bde

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

- a. A Co. CA's from FSB Pro into assigned AO to conduct S & H operations. AO follows:
BS 2100 to 2700 to Southern AO boundary along
southern AO boundary to 210927 to START DSG 310600 - 141800
- b. B Co. CE's from field PZ's to FSB Pro for
refit, retraining, security, & construction of FSB Pro

c. C Co. continues to conduct S & H operations
in assigned AO

d. D Co. continues to conduct S & H operations
in assigned AO

e. Recon continues to conduct security
patrol & night ambushes around FSB Pro.
Also installs trip flares around FSB Pro.

f. _____

Bde: SallesBY: Blwms 300540

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 310001-142400

WEEKLY

~~DATA~~ OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3 INF

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co CA's to A.O. (BT 2100-BT 2700- South to A.O. boundary, SW along A.O. boundary to BS210927, N to Start. DTG 310600-081800. Stands down in Chu Lai 08-11 Sept. 11-14 Sept refits, retrains, secures, and constructs FSB Pro.

b. B Co CE's from A.O. to Pro to Refit, retain, secures and construct FSB Pro on 31 Aug. DTG 31-04. B Co CA's on 04 Sept to A.O. UL BT 2004, IR BT 2700. DTG 040600-111800. 11-14 Sept B Co stands down in Chu Lai.

c. C Co on 31 Aug continues S&A operations in Current A.O. 04-08 Sept Refits, retrains secures and constructs FSB Pro. 08 CA's to A.O. (Same A.O. as A Co) DTG 080600-141800. 14-18 Stands down in Chu Lai.

d. D Co on 31 Aug continues S&A operations in Current A.O. 05 Sept-08 Sept Stands down in Chu Lai. 08-11 Sept Refits, retrains, secures and constructs FSB Pro. 11 Sept CA's to A.O. UL BT 1907, IR BT 2604, DTG 110600-211800.

e. Recon on 31 Aug walks in to FSB Pro from Current A.O. 1 Sept refits on FSB Pro. On 2 Sept Recon conducts Eagle Flight with TMF personnel to change Batteries in Sensor strings 31-35. 03-05 Recon conducts local patrolling and FSB improvement. On 6 Sept recon conducts Eagle Flight at BS 1397, IR BS 2092. DTG 060500-062000. 08-11 Sept Recon stands down in Chu Lai with A Co.

f.

NOTE: All moves to and from Chu Lai for standown will be by CH 47.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

TO BDF Marata
By NEVIE
Time 0800

Inclosure 1

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date

3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of the staff of Staff for Operations.
Office of Defense Intelligence

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDA-ROCK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	31 Aug 71	2400	31 Aug 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
21	0900			(C) Loc changes: B CP-234095, 1-Pro, 3/2-Pro, C 2-166993.		M, Arty, DO		GD
22	0935			(C) Fm Bde/Pane to CT: New LZ for D/3-21 AT919350; same time.		DO, S-3, CO		GD
23			1000	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: Loc changes: D CP 254024, 1-237014, 1/2-260038, 2/2-w/CP.		M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
24	1000			(C) Fm Bde/Pane to CT: A Co AD clearance Que Son/Ming, TF/BA, 5th ARVN/NDQ, 1-1/WRG, 196/Beard.		DO, S-3, CO		GD
25			1030	(U) Data for CA passed to Bde/Murata.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD
26	1040			(C) Fm Bde/Murata to CT: Retrans station for A/L for A Co neg. Bde will handle traffic between 2300-2400.		DO, S-3, CO, A		GD
27	1100			(C) Loc changes: A Co-Aspen, B-Pro, C 1-148009, 2-168995.		M, Arty, DO		GD
28			1150	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: Neg loc changes.		M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
29	1210		1210	(C) To Bde/Pane by CT: Req LOH day 1 1500-1700, 30 min standby; RS bird 0800-1800.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD
30	1300			(U) Negative location changes.		M, Arty, DO		GD
31			1317	(C) To Bde/CMB by CT: DTG 010500-012000 AC 36 UL 2010, LR 2706; AC/APD 37 UL AT8030, LR AT9220 both clear/TGM.		DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde		GD
32			1318	(C) Fm Bde/Murata to CT: D/1-6 locs: CP-276995, 1-300012, 2-282998.		DO, S-3, M, Arty		GD
33	1333		1345	(C) Fm Bde/CMB to CT to JPD: AC 31 DTG 010500-2000, BT0236-0033-0029-AT9299-9234-9634-9736-start clear/TGM.		DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde		GD
34			1350	(U) To Bde/BWM by CT: Neg loc changes.		M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
35			1356	(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: LOH on 30 min standby today.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde		GD
36	1415			(C) Fm Bde/CMB to CT to Pane: AC 11 DTG 010500-2000 AT9744-BT0141-AT9534-8834; clear/TGM; URI at 105253, code A, sometime this afternoon.		DO, S-2, S-3, M, Bde		GD
37	1500			(C) Fm Bde/Bageant to RR: Rec'd intel fm Bde and passed to S-2 (attached).		DO, S-2, S-3, CO		GD
38	1500			(U) Negative location changes.		M, Arty, DO		GD

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15. It is to be maintained by the
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CASE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	31 Aug 71	2400	31 Aug 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40	1628		(C) Fm Bde/Bageant to Eger: At 011325 2 visitors: 1 COL, 1 MAJ (Aus); will leave at 1445 and will want a briefing on general operations.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
41	1700		(C) Loc changes: C 2/1-150012, D 1-231 010, 1/2-261038.	M, Arty, DO	GD
42		1707	(C) To Bde/Bageant by RR: LTC Shannon arrived at Pro at 1708.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
43		1708	(U) CA data for A Co passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
44		1735	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: COL Smith dropped LTC Shannon off at Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
45		1800	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Neg location changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
46	1852	1855	(C) Fm Tam Ky/Jackson to RR to Jackson: clearance of 285107 for raid 010300-010415: clear/TGM.	DO, S-3, M, TK	GD
47		1909	(C) To Bde/Salles and Tam Ky Jackson by RR: Finals: A-Aspen, B-Pro, C CP-143984, 1/1-149009, 2/1-153012, 2/2-166993, 1/2-168992, D CP 249023, 1-231010, 2/2-w/CP, 1/2-261037, R-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, TK	GD
48		1916	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: A Co AO eff 011200-081800: 2007-2407-2408-2808-2804-2004.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde, A	GD
49		1918	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: D Co AO eff 01 0600, N boundary is 04 grid line.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde, D	GD
50		1940	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Passed spot report fm A Co CA to Bde. (attached).	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
51		1945	(C) To Bde/Tarry by RR: If AC 36 cannot be run before 011300 req it be cancelled due to A Co insertion at 011300.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
52		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
53	2012	2045	(C) To 4-3/RR fm Tam Ky/Jackson to Tam Ky/Jackson: 1-9 AO box for clearance: DTG 01 0200-021800: 230160-230150-250135-265160-265 140-start; clear/HRB.	DO, S-3, CO, M, MACV	GD
54	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
55	2140		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to RR: A Co CA for 01 1330 approved, 5-2-1 package.	DO, S-3, CO, A	GD
56		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIALDATE 3/1700 - 011700DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3 198th Bde
2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:
 - a. H Co. opcon to 1st/1st Cav.
 - b. B Co. retrain, refits, secures, & constructs FSB Pro.
 - c. C Co. continues to conduct search & ambush operations in assigned AO
 - d. D Co. continues to conduct S & H operations in assigned AO
 - e. Recon refits & retrain, secures & constructs FSB Pro. Also prepares for EF on 2 Aug. to secure sensor team.
 - f. _____

To: SALLerBY: Blewin 310420

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: _____

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/22/92

NAME

CALL SIGN

CONFIDENTIALLIFTSHIPS 5GUNSHIPS 2ACL 1

Ground Commander's Name

Cpt Jaegmeier

Position B CO

Call Sign X-29

Freq. 37.10

PZ1 BT 143086 LZ1 Pro PAX 22 CONTACT X 56 H~~2 176072 2 Pro 23 X 59 H~~3 234096 3 Pro 29 X 29 L

4 _____ 4 _____

5 _____ 5 _____

6 _____ 6 _____

7 _____ 7 _____

8 _____ 8 _____

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement: Std AmericalClearance Initials: ARB

AMC on station: 0940 CMB
 Lift birds on station: 0940 CMB
 AMC broke station: 1030 Muted
 Lift birds broke
 station: 1030 Muted

ARTILLERY

PZ
~~BT~~

FROM

DIRECTION

MAX ORD

IMPACT GRID

1 1000 BT 1430862 1024 234096

X-56 - 1007X-29 - 1026

PROJID

PRO

Muted

Prepared By _____

AMC BROKE STATION 8
 LIFT BIRDS BROKE STATION

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSUNARA, Date 3/42/92

OT REPORTS

From: BAGEANT
To: ROSANE
211500**CONFIDENTIAL**

INTEL (S-2)

B Lating) 301000 Aug '71
 1. 220 VC of the 409th sappers,
 observed at BT 220 070. Mission unk.

B Lating) 301000 Aug '71
 2. 120 men of the 416th sappers,
 located at BT 220 134. Mission
 is to harass relocation center
 in KY LONG village, and obtain
 food and materials from 30 Aug. to 2 Sept.

B Lating) 301100 Aug '71 **79th LFC.**
 3. 80 VC of the 706th battalion,
 location BT 260 095. Mission unk.

~~B Lating) 301200 Aug '71 **79th LFC.**
 45 VC of the 706th battalion, located
 at BT 314 114. Mission is to harass
 KY NGHIA village and obtain
 food and materials from 31 Aug. to 1 Sept.~~

B Lating) 301000 Aug '71
 4. 270 NVA of an unidentified unit,
 were located at BT 090 235. Mission
 unknown.

CONFIDENTIAL

OVER

By RB/1Sw

NARA, Date 3/22/92

B Rating) 300900 Aug. '71
180 VC of the 402nd appen,
located at BT 310040. Mission unk.

44-38861-202

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92

NAME	CALL SIGN	COPILOTS NAME
LIFTSHIPS	GUNSHIPS	ACL
Ground Commander's Name <u>Cpt Clark</u>	Position <u># CO</u>	Call Sign <u>R 29</u>
PZ1 <u>Aspen</u>	LZ1 <u>AT 946307</u>	PAX <u>22</u> CONTACT <u>R 29</u>
2 <u>Aspen</u>	2 <u>AT 948310</u>	<u>26</u> <u>R 56</u>
3 <u>Aspen</u>	3 <u>AT 944305</u>	<u>28</u> <u>R 89</u>
4	4	
5	5	
6	6	
7	7	
8	8	

CONFIDENTIAL

Closest Friendlies to PZ and LZ: Verbal

Enemy Situation: Verbal

Rules of Engagement: 5th AMERICAClearance Initials: ARB

AME ON STATION - 1315
LIFT BIRD ON STATION - 1325

ARTILLERY

PR EZ <u>set down</u> <u>1425</u>	FROM	DIRECTION	MAX OR	IMPACT GRID	Pick up <u>1657</u>
<u>1</u>	<u>Aspen</u>			<u>R-29</u>	

Prepared By _____

AME BROKE STATION - 1708
LIFT BIRDS BROKE STATION - 1703

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/Vsu

NARA, Date 3/22/92

TO Bde.
FROM 4/3

A Co. CH - (down Gunship)

CONFIDENTIAL

50

at approximately 1430 hours while processing an arty prep prior to insertion of A Co, the gunships reported that they were receiving ground fire from vic. AT 967303. While they were returning fire on the second pass, the trail gunship received fire in his fuel tanks causing a serious leak and a fire. The gunship was forced to make an emergency landing. Since A Co's CP group (2E PAX w/ ~~log~~) was airborne, they were inserted to secure the downed aircraft (approx. 1450) after the aircraft was secured by A Co(-) and after the other gunship had refueled, another pair of gunships were on station. While marking the suspected target area for the new gun team, the first gunship was hit again and the pilot was wounded in the leg. The second gun team also received hits and their weapons jammed. The third gun team consisting of 2 Cobras was called on station and the CH-47 for extraction of the downed aircraft was nearby waiting for ~~the~~ ^{the} aircraft. The rigging team had already been inserted and they had completed the rigging of the downed aircraft. When the cobra team began putting in suppressive fire they too received ground fire and numerous

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

hits. The first cobra had to leave the area due to damage. The second cobra also took hits but volunteered to cover the CH-47 during extraction. The 2nd cobra again took hits one of which damaged his minigun. The CH-47 completed the extraction while taking some gnd fire. In addition, the 2nd cobra remained on station during the extraction of ACO (-) all the while taking gnd fire. The extraction of ACO (-) was completed approx 1655 hours.

AWF
30 cal)

TO: SALLES
By: ROSANE
31 1940

CONFIDENTIAL